

# Composite Mathematics-7

## 1.

## Integers

### Exercise 1A

- (i)  $|-13| - |9| = 13 - 9 = 4$   
(ii), (iii) Do yourself.
- to 5.; Do yourself.
- (i) Addition of 52, 63 and  $(-34)$   
 $52 + 63 + (-34) = 81$   
(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.  
(iv) Addition of  $(-19)$ ,  $(-38)$  and  $(-57)$   
 $(-19) + (-38) + (-57) = -19 - 38 - 57 = -114$
- Sum of two integers  $= -84$   
One of them  $= -81$   
Let the other integer  $= x$   
Then,  $-81 + x = -84$   
 $x = -84 + 81 = -3$   
Thus,  $-3$  is the other integer.
- Depth in swimming pool the boy swim  $= 3$  m  
Bird is flying at the height of  $= 25$  m  
Vertical distance between them  $= 3 + 25 = 28$  m  
Thus, vertical height between them is 28 m.
- On a particular day temperature  $= 14^\circ\text{C}$   
Temperature dropped  $= 21^\circ\text{C}$   
Temperature during night  $= 14^\circ\text{C} - 21^\circ\text{C} = -7^\circ\text{C}$   
Thus, temperature during night is  $-7^\circ\text{C}$ .
- Do yourself.

### Exercise 1B

- to 2.; Do yourself.
- Scores in five successive round  $= 15, -3, -7, 12$  and  $8$   
Total  $= 15 + (-3) + (-7) + 12 + 8 = 25$   
Thus, total score is 25.
- Deposited amount in account  $= ₹ 4370$   
Withdraw amount  $= ₹ 2875$   
Again deposited amount  $= ₹ 1550$   
Balance in account  $= ₹ 4370 - ₹ 2875 + ₹ 1550$   
 $= ₹ 3045$   
Thus, ₹ 3045 balance in account.

5. Difference of two integers =  $-10$

One of them =  $16$

Let other integer =  $x$

then,

$$x - 16 = -10$$

$$x = -10 + 16 = 6$$

Thus, other integer is  $6$ .

6. Temperature outside a cold storage =  $35^{\circ}\text{C}$

Temperature inside a cold storage =  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$

Difference between temperature =  $35 - (-10) = 45^{\circ}\text{C}$

Thus,  $45^{\circ}\text{C}$  is the difference between outside and inside temperature.

### Exercise 1C-1D

Do yourself.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. to 7.; Do yourself.

8. Team A scored in three successive rounds =  $-30, 20, 0$

Total score of team A in three successive rounds

$$= -30 + 20 + 0 = -10$$

Team B scored in three successive rounds =  $20, 0, -30$

Total score of team B in three successive rounds

$$= 20 + 0 + (-30) = -10$$

Thus, scores of both teams are same.

9. Do yourself.

10. Do yourself.

11. Watch getting slow for each hour =  $3$  minutes

Exact time should be from 8 am to after 10 hours =  $6$  pm

In 10 hours watch getting slow =  $3 \times 10 = 30$  minutes

So, watch will show time =  $30$  minutes less than  $6$  pm = **5 : 30 pm**

Thus,  $5 : 30$  pm will be the time after 10 hours in the watch.

12. Depreciation in first year = ₹  $3000$

Price of scooter = ₹  $48000$

Price of scooter after first year's depreciation

$$= ₹ 48000 - ₹ 3000 = ₹ 45000$$

After first year depreciation = ₹  $1200$  per year

Depreciation of remain 5 years = ₹  $1200 \times 5 = ₹ 6000$

Price of scooter after 6 years = ₹  $45000 - ₹ 6000 = ₹ 39000$

Thus, price of scooter will remain ₹  $39000$  after 6 years.

13. Do yourself.

14. Do yourself.

15. Decreasing rate of temperature of a substance =  $2^{\circ}\text{C}$  per 10 minutes

Temperature of substance at 5 o'clock =  $10^{\circ}\text{C}$

Let at  $x$  o'clock temperature of substance =  $-4^{\circ}\text{C}$

Fall in temperature =  $10^{\circ}\text{C} - (-4^{\circ}\text{C}) = 14^{\circ}\text{C}$

So,  $2^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature falls in = 10 minutes

$1^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature will fall =  $\frac{10}{2}$  minutes

$14^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature will fall =  $\frac{10}{2} \times 14 = 70$  minutes

So, time at temperature of substance is  $-4^{\circ}\text{C}$

= 5 hours + 70 minutes = 6 : 10

Thus, at 6 : 10 o'clock temperature of substance will be  $4^{\circ}\text{C}$  below zero.

16. Product of two integers =  $-216$

One of them =  $-18$

Let the other integer =  $x$

Then,  $(-18) \times x = -216$

$$x = \frac{-216}{-18} = 12$$

Thus, other integer is 12.

17. Inside temperature of room =  $4^{\circ}\text{C}$

Outside temperature of room =  $36^{\circ}\text{C}$

Rate of increases temperature =  $4^{\circ}\text{C}$  per 30 minutes

Let  $x$  minutes will it take to reach the outside

Increment in temperature =  $36^{\circ}\text{C} - 4^{\circ}\text{C} = 32^{\circ}\text{C}$

Now,  $4^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature increases in = 30 minutes

$1^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature will increased in =  $\frac{30}{4}$  minutes

$32^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature will increased in =  $\frac{30}{4} \times 32 = 240$  minutes

Or  $\frac{240}{60} = 4$  hours

Thus, it will take 4 hours to reach the outside temperature.

## 2.

## Fractions

### Exercise 2A

Do yourself.

## Exercise 2B

1. to 3.; Do yourself.

4. Let  $x$  should be added

then,  $2\frac{5}{7} + x = 4\frac{1}{14}$

$$\frac{19}{7} + x = \frac{57}{14}$$

$$x = \frac{57}{14} - \frac{19}{7} = \frac{57 - 38}{14} = \frac{19}{14} = 1\frac{5}{14}$$

5. Do yourself.

6. Cost of a book = ₹  $85\frac{1}{5} = ₹ \frac{426}{5}$

Cost of a notebook = ₹  $25\frac{1}{4} = ₹ \frac{101}{4}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total cost of both items} &= \frac{426}{5} + \frac{101}{4} = \frac{1704 + 505}{20} \\ &= \frac{2209}{20} \text{ or } 110\frac{9}{20} \end{aligned}$$

7. Part of property given by a man to his son =  $\frac{4}{7}$ th

Part of property given by a man to his daughter =  $\frac{5}{8}$ th

$$\frac{32, 35}{56} \text{ Since } 35 > 32.$$

Thus, daughter got more of his property.

8. Proceed as Q.No. 7.

9. Amount of incense in three soaps A, B, C =  $\frac{1}{17}, \frac{3}{19}, \frac{5}{21}$

$$\frac{399, 1071, 1615}{6783} \text{ Since, } 399 < 1017 < 1615$$

So, Soap C has most and soap A has least incense.

10. Weight of apples =  $3\frac{1}{4}$  kg =  $\frac{13}{4}$  kg

Weight of pears =  $2\frac{2}{5}$  kg =  $\frac{12}{5}$  kg

Weight of oranges =  $5\frac{2}{5}$  kg =  $\frac{27}{5}$  kg

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total weight of fruits} &= \frac{13}{4} + \frac{12}{5} + \frac{27}{5} = \frac{65 + 48 + 108}{20} \\ &= \frac{221}{20} \text{ kg or } 11\frac{1}{20} \text{ kg} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, total weight of fruits is  $11\frac{1}{20}$  kg.

11. Length of pencil =  $17\frac{3}{4} = \frac{71}{4}$  cm

It is sharpened =  $2\frac{1}{3}$  cm =  $\frac{7}{3}$  cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Remaining length} &= \frac{71}{4} - \frac{7}{3} = \frac{213 - 28}{12} \\ &= \frac{185}{12} = \mathbf{15\frac{5}{12} \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, remaining length of pencil is  $15\frac{5}{12}$  cm.

12. Naman walks to go school =  $5\frac{1}{2}$  km =  $\frac{11}{2}$  km

Naman sides to bus =  $12\frac{3}{4}$  km =  $\frac{51}{4}$  km

Naman walks again =  $1\frac{2}{3}$  km =  $\frac{5}{3}$  km

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total distance} &= \frac{11}{2} + \frac{51}{4} + \frac{5}{3} = \frac{66 + 153 + 20}{12} \\ &= \frac{239}{12} = \mathbf{19\frac{11}{12} \text{ km}} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $19\frac{11}{12}$  km is the total distance travelled by Naman.

### Exercise 2C

1. (i)  $\frac{5}{11} \times \frac{11}{5} = \frac{55}{55} = \mathbf{1}$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $3\frac{1}{5} \times \frac{25}{32} = \frac{16}{5} \times \frac{25}{32} = \frac{5}{2} = \mathbf{2\frac{1}{2}}$

(v), (vi), (vii), (viii), (ix), (x) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $\frac{5}{6} \times \frac{32}{25} \times \frac{3}{2} = \frac{8}{5} = \mathbf{1\frac{3}{5}}$

(ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) Do yourself.

3. (i) One-half of ₹ 124 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  of ₹ 124 =  $\frac{1}{2} \times ₹ 124 = ₹ \mathbf{62}$

(ii), (iii), (iv) Do yourself.

4. Cost of 1 kg rice = ₹  $44\frac{2}{3} = ₹ \frac{134}{3}$

Cost of  $3\frac{1}{3}$  kg rice =  $\frac{134}{3} \times 3\frac{1}{3} = \frac{134}{3} \times \frac{10}{3} = ₹ \mathbf{148\frac{8}{9}}$

Thus, cost of  $3\frac{1}{3}$  kg rice is ₹  $148\frac{8}{9}$ .

5. Speed of fox =  $150\frac{2}{3}$  mile/hour =  $\frac{452}{3}$  mile/hour

Speed of panther =  $\frac{452}{3} \times 10 = \frac{4520}{3} = \mathbf{1506\frac{2}{3}}$  mile/hour

Thus, speed of panther is  $1506\frac{2}{3}$  mile/hour.

6. A farmer can put up a fence in one day =  $\frac{1}{3}$  km

A farmer can put up a fence in  $6\frac{2}{3}$  days =  $\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{20}{3} = \frac{20}{9} = \mathbf{2\frac{2}{9}}$  km

Thus,  $2\frac{2}{9}$  km is the length of fence that he can put up in  $6\frac{2}{3}$  days.

7. Aman spends on food and rent =  $\frac{3}{5}$

Remaining part of his salary =  $1 - \frac{3}{5} = \frac{2}{5}$

Now,  $\frac{1}{5}$  of  $\frac{2}{5} = \frac{1}{5} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{2}{25}$

$\frac{2}{25}$  of ₹ 40,000 = ₹ **3200**

So, Aman donates ₹ 3200.

8. 1 marble weigh =  $10\frac{1}{2}$  grams =  $\frac{21}{2}$  grams

230 marbles weighs =  $\frac{21}{2} \times 230$  gram = **2415 grams**

Thus, weight of 230 marbles is 2415 grams.

9. A car can run in 1L of petrol =  $16\frac{1}{4}$  km or  $\frac{65}{4}$  km

A car can run in  $5\frac{2}{3}$  L of petrol =  $\frac{65}{4} \times \frac{17}{3} = \frac{1105}{12} = \mathbf{92\frac{1}{12}}$  km

Thus,  $92\frac{1}{12}$  km is the distance can cover in  $5\frac{2}{3}$  L of petrol.

### Exercise 2D

1. (i) The reciprocal of  $\frac{3}{2} = \frac{2}{3}$

(ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $\frac{4}{5} \div \frac{7}{15} \Rightarrow \frac{4}{5} \times \frac{15}{7} = \frac{12}{7} = \mathbf{1\frac{5}{7}}$

(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) Do yourself.

$$(vi) 3\frac{4}{7} \div 1\frac{5}{14} \Rightarrow \frac{25}{7} \div \frac{19}{14} \Rightarrow \frac{25}{7} \times \frac{14}{19} = \frac{50}{19} = \mathbf{2\frac{12}{19}}$$

(vii), (viii), (ix) Do yourself.

3. A factory produced steel in a month =  $6000\frac{5}{12}$  tons =  $\frac{72005}{12}$  tons

A factory produced steel in a day =  $\frac{72005}{12} \div 30$

$$= \frac{72005}{12} \times \frac{1}{30} = \frac{14401}{72} = \mathbf{200\frac{1}{72} \text{ tons}}$$

Thus,  $200\frac{1}{72}$  tons is the daily production.

4. The product of two numbers =  $5\frac{2}{3} = \frac{17}{3}$

One of them is =  $2\frac{4}{15} = \frac{34}{15}$

Other is  $\frac{17}{3} \div \frac{34}{15} = \frac{17}{3} \times \frac{15}{34} = \mathbf{2\frac{1}{2}}$

Thus, other number is  $2\frac{1}{2}$ .

5. The number should be multiplied  $\frac{5}{6} \div 3\frac{4}{7}$

$$= \frac{5}{6} \div \frac{25}{7} = \frac{5}{6} \times \frac{7}{25} = \mathbf{\frac{7}{30}}$$

Thus, required number is  $\frac{7}{30}$ .

6. A boat can carry = 690 kg

A box weight =  $7\frac{2}{3} = \frac{23}{3}$  kg

The boat can carry =  $690 \div \frac{23}{3} = \frac{690 \times 3}{23} = \mathbf{90 \text{ boxes}}$

Thus, 90 boxes can be shipped.

7. Speed =  $\frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}} = \frac{420\frac{2}{5}}{4\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{\frac{2102}{5}}{\frac{21}{5}} = \frac{2102}{21} = \mathbf{100\frac{2}{21} \text{ km/hour}}$

Thus, speed is  $100\frac{2}{21}$  km/hour.

8. Area of rectangle =  $83\frac{3}{4} \text{ m}^2 = \frac{335}{4} \text{ m}^2$

One side of rectangle =  $12\frac{1}{2} \text{ m} = \frac{25}{2} \text{ m}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Other side of rectangle} &= \frac{335}{4} \div \frac{25}{2} = \frac{335}{4} \times \frac{2}{25} \\ &= \frac{67}{10} = \mathbf{6\frac{7}{10} \text{ m}}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, the other side is  $6\frac{7}{10}$  m.

**9.** Number of cans of juice =  $\frac{20}{1\frac{1}{3}} = \frac{20 \times 3}{4} = \mathbf{15 \text{ cans}}$

Thus, there are 15 cans of juice used.

**10.** Do yourself.

**11.** Length of cloth =  $77\frac{1}{2}$  m or  $\frac{155}{2}$  m

Length of each piece =  $5\frac{1}{6}$  m or  $\frac{31}{6}$  m

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Number of pieces can be cut} &= \frac{\text{Total length of cloth}}{\text{Length of each piece}} \\ &= \frac{155/2}{31/6} = \frac{155}{31} = 5\end{aligned}$$

Thus, 5 pieces can be cut from cloth.

**12.** Let the number is  $x$

Then,  $4\frac{7}{8} \times x = 87\frac{3}{4}$

$$\frac{39}{8} \times x = \frac{351}{4}$$

$$x = \frac{351/4}{39/8} = \frac{351 \times 8}{39 \times 4} = 18$$

Thus, 18 is the required number.

**13.** Quantity of milk each student gets everyday =  $\frac{1}{3}$  L

Total consumption of milk per day =  $57\frac{2}{3}$  L or  $\frac{173}{3}$  L

Number of students in hostel

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{\text{Total consumption of milk per day}}{\text{Quantity of milk each student gets everyday}} \\ &= \frac{173/3}{1/3} = 173\end{aligned}$$

Thus, 173 students are there in the hostel.

**14.** Weight of apples =  $5\frac{1}{4}$  kg or  $\frac{21}{4}$  kg



$$\text{Cost of } \frac{21}{4} \text{ kg apples} = ₹ 336$$

$$\text{Per kg rate of apples} = \frac{336}{21/4} = \frac{336 \times 4}{21} = ₹ 64$$

Thus, rate of apples is ₹ 64 per kg.

**15.** Length of a rectangular plot =  $12 \frac{1}{2}$  m or  $\frac{25}{2}$  m

$$\text{Area of a rectangular plot} = 68 \frac{3}{4} \text{ m}^2 \text{ or } \frac{275}{4} \text{ m}^2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Width of plot} &= \frac{\text{Area of plot}}{\text{Length of plot}} = \frac{275/4}{25/2} \\ &= \frac{275 \times 2}{25 \times 4} = \frac{11}{2} \text{ m or } 5 \frac{1}{2} \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, width of plot is  $5 \frac{1}{2}$  m.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

#### Revision Exercise

**1.** to **6.**; Do yourself.

**7.** Study hours of Juhi =  $5 \frac{2}{3}$  or  $\frac{17}{3}$  hours

$$\text{Time devotes for Science and Mathematics} = 2 \frac{4}{5} \text{ or } \frac{14}{5} \text{ hours}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Time devotes for other subjects} &= \frac{17}{3} - \frac{14}{5} = \frac{85 - 42}{15} \\ &= \frac{43}{15} = 2 \frac{13}{15} \text{ hours} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $2 \frac{13}{15}$  hours she does devote for other subjects.

**8.** Do yourself.

**9.** Cost of 1L petrol = ₹  $78 \frac{2}{3}$  or ₹  $\frac{236}{3}$

$$\text{Cost of 12L petrol} = ₹ \frac{236}{3} \times 12 = ₹ 944$$

Thus, cost of 12 L petrol is ₹ 944.

**10.** Total students in class = 56

$$\text{Number of boys in class} = 56 \times \frac{5}{8} = 35 \text{ boys}$$

$$\text{Then, number of girls} = 56 - 35 = \mathbf{21 \text{ girls}}$$

Thus, there are 21 girls in a class.

11. Number of pages in book = 400 pages

$$\text{Riya reads daily} = 400 \times \frac{1}{20} = 20 \text{ pages}$$

Number of pages she can read in 7 days =  $20 \times 7 = 140$  pages

Thus, 140 pages she can read in 7 days.

12. Do yourself.

13. Do yourself.

14. Length of cord =  $10\frac{2}{5}$  m or  $\frac{52}{5}$  m

Number of equal pieces = 4

$$\text{Length of each piece} = \frac{52/5}{4} = \frac{52}{5 \times 4} = \frac{13}{5} \text{ m or } 2\frac{3}{5} \text{ m}$$

Thus,  $2\frac{3}{5}$  m is the length of each piece.

15. Cost of 15 pens = ₹  $60\frac{3}{5}$  or ₹  $\frac{303}{5}$

$$\text{Cost of 1 pen} = \frac{303/5}{15} = \frac{303}{5 \times 15}$$

$$= ₹ \frac{101}{25} \text{ or } ₹ 4\frac{1}{25}$$

Thus, cost of 1 pen is ₹  $4\frac{1}{25}$ .

16. Distance covered by Virat in 2 hours =  $80\frac{2}{5}$  km or  $\frac{402}{5}$  km

$$\text{Distance he will cover in 1 hour} = \frac{402/5}{2} = \frac{402}{5 \times 2}$$

$$= \frac{201}{5} \text{ km or } 40\frac{1}{5} \text{ km}$$

Thus, he cover  $40\frac{1}{5}$  km in each hour.

## 3.

## Decimal

### Exercise 3A

Do yourself.

### Exercise 3B

1. to 2.; Do yourself.

3. It must be subtracted =  $90.1 - 9.09 = 81.01$

4. It must be added  $301.5 - 294.315 = 7.185$

5. Parul had thread = 100 m  
Thread broke = 12.03 m  
Left thread =  $100\text{ m} - 12.03\text{ m} = \mathbf{87.97\text{ m}}$   
Thus, 87.97 m thread was left.
6. Rohit was standing from a plane mirror = 5.36 ft  
The distance of image from him =  $5.36\text{ ft} + 5.36\text{ ft} = \mathbf{10.72\text{ ft}}$
7. Mrs. Lipika bought flour = 4 kg 250 g  
Mrs. Lipika bought nuts = 3 kg 50 g  
Mrs. Lipika bought olive oil = 350 g  
Total weight did she buy =  $4\text{ kg } 250\text{ g} + 3\text{ kg } 50\text{ g} + 350\text{ g}$   
 $= \mathbf{7\text{ kg } 650\text{ g}}$   
Thus, 7 kg 650 g is the total weight which she carrying.
8. The length of triathlon = 10 km  
Rahul ran = 5.1 km  
Rahul cycled = 4.2 km  
Total of running and cycling =  $5.1\text{ km} + 4.2\text{ km} = 9.3\text{ km}$   
Rest distance =  $10\text{ km} - 9.3\text{ km}$   
 $= \mathbf{0.7\text{ km or } 700\text{ m}}$   
So, Rahul swam 0.7 km or 700 m.

### Exercise 3D

1. to 5.; Do yourself.
6. Cost of 31 eggs = ₹ 173.60  
Cost of 1 egg =  $\text{₹ } 173.60 \div 31 = \text{₹ } \mathbf{5.60}$   
Thus, cost per egg is ₹ 5.60.
7. Number of sweet balls =  $588.38\text{ g} \div 45.26 = \mathbf{13}$   
Thus, number of sweet balls is 13.
8. Total of rainfall in one month = 37.02 mm  
Rainfall in one day =  $37.02\text{ mm} \div 30 = \mathbf{1.234\text{ mm}}$   
Thus, rainfall in one day is 1.234 mm.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. to 6.; Do yourself.
7. Cost of shoes = ₹ 999.99  
Cost of sleepers = ₹ 179.99  
Total cost of both the items =  $\text{₹ } 999.99 + \text{₹ } 179.99$   
 $= \text{₹ } \mathbf{1179.98}$   
Thus, total cost of both the items is ₹ 1179.98.

8. Amount of money Heena has = ₹ 500  
 Cost of umbrella = ₹ 129.65  
 Cost of sketch pens = ₹ 45.75  
 Cost of pencil packet = ₹ 37.95  
 Total cost of all the items = ₹ 129.65 + ₹ 45.75 + ₹ 37.95  
 = ₹ 213.35  
 Money left with her after purchasing = ₹ 500 – ₹ 213.35  
 = ₹ **286.65**  
 Thus, ₹ 286.65 will be left with her after purchasing.
9. Length of rope = 100 m  
 Length of two pieces = 37.65 m and 19.39 m  
 Length of remaining rope = 100 – (37.65 + 19.39) = **42.96 m**  
 Thus, 42.96 m is the remaining length of rope.
10. Do yourself.
11. Do yourself.
12. Thickness of 1 sheet of paper = 0.632 mm  
 Thickness of 124 such sheet of paper = 0.632 × 124  
 = **78.368 mm** or **7.8368 cm**  
 Thus, thickness of 124 such sheet of paper is 7.8368 cm.
13. Weight of Juhi = 35.658 kg  
 Then, weight of her sister = 35.658 × 1.8 = **64.1844 kg**  
 Thus, weight of her sister is 64.1844 kg.
14. Quantity of mustard oil in a drum = 3349.500 L  
 Capacity of small container = 16.500 L  
 So, small container can be filled =  $\frac{3349.500}{16.500} = \mathbf{203}$   
 Thus, 203 times the small container can be filled by it.
15. Do yourself.
16. Do yourself.
17. Weight of 86 bags of wheat = 5666.540 kg  
 Weight of each bag of wheat =  $\frac{5666.540}{86} = \mathbf{65.890 \text{ kg}}$   
 Thus, weight of each bag of wheat is 65.890 kg.
18. Cost of 56 chairs = ₹ 13198.64  
 Cost of 1 chair =  $\frac{13198.64}{56} = \mathbf{₹ 235.69}$   
 Thus, cost of 1 chair is ₹ 235.69.
19. Cost of 48 wrist watches = ₹ 4722.24  
 Cost of 1 wrist watch =  $\frac{4722.24}{48} = \mathbf{₹ 98.38}$   
 Thus, cost of 1 wrist watch is ₹ 98.38.

# 4.

# Rational Numbers

## Exercise 4A

1. Do yourself.

2. Do yourself.

3. (i)  $\frac{2}{10} = \frac{2 \times 1}{2 \times 5} = \frac{1}{5}$

(ii)  $\frac{-36}{180} = \frac{-2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3}{2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5} = \frac{-1}{5}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 180 \\ \hline 2 & 90 \\ \hline 3 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(iii), (iv) Do yourself.

4. (i)  $\frac{2}{3} = \frac{x}{135}$

By cross multiplication

$$2 \times 135 = 3 \times x$$

$$x = \frac{2 \times 135}{3}$$

$$x = 2 \times 45$$

$$x = \mathbf{90}$$

(ii)  $\frac{5}{x} = \frac{90}{216}$

By cross multiplication

$$90 \times x = 5 \times 216$$

$$x = \frac{5 \times 216}{90}$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$x = \mathbf{12}$$

(iii), (iv) Do yourself.

(v)  $\frac{72}{81} = \frac{8}{x}$

By cross multiplication

$$72 \times x = 8 \times 81$$

$$i.e., \quad x = \frac{8 \times 81}{72}$$

Or

$$x = \frac{81}{9} = \mathbf{9}$$

5. Do yourself.

6. (i) 
$$\frac{-144}{-504} = \frac{144}{504}$$
$$= \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3}{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 7} = \frac{\mathbf{2}}{\mathbf{7}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 144 \\ \hline 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 504 \\ \hline 2 & 252 \\ \hline 2 & 126 \\ \hline 3 & 63 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii) 
$$\frac{240}{-840} = \frac{24}{-84}$$
$$= \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3}{-2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7} = \frac{\mathbf{2}}{-\mathbf{7}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 24 \\ \hline 2 & 12 \\ \hline 2 & 6 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 84 \\ \hline 2 & 42 \\ \hline 3 & 21 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(iv) 
$$\frac{225}{625} = \frac{3 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5}{5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5} = \frac{\mathbf{9}}{\mathbf{25}}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 225 \\ \hline 5 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 625 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

7. Do yourself.

### Exercise 4B

1. (i) 
$$\frac{2 \times -28}{5 \times -28} = \frac{-56}{-140}$$
 (ii) 
$$\frac{2 \times 77}{5 \times 77} = \frac{154}{385}$$

$$(iii) \frac{2 \times -375}{5 \times -375} = \frac{-750}{-1875}$$

$$(iv) \frac{2 \times 250}{5 \times 250} = \frac{500}{1250}$$

(v) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $\frac{5}{6}$  and  $\frac{7}{9}$

LCM of 6 and 9 is 18.

$$\frac{5}{6}, \frac{7}{9} = \frac{5 \times 3, 7 \times 2}{18} = \frac{15}{18}, \frac{14}{18}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $\frac{4}{5}, \frac{17}{20}, \frac{23}{40}$  and  $\frac{11}{16}$

LCM of 5, 20, 40 and 16 is 80.

$$= \frac{4 \times 16, 17 \times 4, 23 \times 2, 11 \times 5}{80} = \frac{64, 68, 46, 55}{80}$$

$$= \frac{64}{80}, \frac{68}{80}, \frac{46}{80}, \frac{55}{80}$$

3. Do yourself.

4. (i)  $\frac{-9}{12}$  and  $\frac{8}{-12}$

Because numerators are not equal.

$$\text{Therefore } \frac{-9}{12} \neq \frac{8}{-12}$$

(ii)  $\frac{-16}{20}$  and  $\frac{20}{-25}$

LCM of 20 and 25 is 100.

$$= \frac{-16 \times 5, -20 \times 4}{100} = \frac{-80, -80}{100}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{-80}{100}, \frac{-80}{100}$$

$$\text{Clearly } \frac{-80}{100} = \frac{-80}{100}$$

$$\text{Therefore, } \frac{-16}{20} = \frac{20}{-25}$$

(iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $\frac{-8}{-14}$  and  $\frac{13}{21}$

LCM of 14 and 21 is 42.

$$= \frac{8 \times 3, 13 \times 2}{42} = \frac{24}{42}, \frac{26}{42}$$

$$\frac{24}{42} \neq \frac{26}{42}$$

[∴ Numerators are not equal]

Therefore  $\frac{-8}{-14} \neq \frac{13}{21}$

5. (i)  $0 > \frac{-4}{7}$ , since  $\frac{-4}{7}$  lies left to zero in number line

$$(ii) \frac{5}{-9} = \frac{5 \times -1}{-9 \times -1} = \frac{-5}{9}, \frac{3}{7}$$

$\frac{3}{7} > \frac{-5}{9}$  because in number line  $\frac{-5}{9}$  lies left to zero

and  $\frac{3}{7}$  lies right to zero.

$$(iii) \frac{-9}{-5} = \frac{-9 \times -1}{-5 \times -1} = \frac{9}{5}; 0$$

$$\frac{9}{5} > 0$$

Since,  $\frac{9}{5}$  lies right to zero in number line.

$$(iv) \frac{7}{-5}, \frac{-21}{-23}$$

$$\frac{7}{-5} = \frac{7 \times -1}{-5 \times -1} = \frac{-7}{5}; \frac{-21}{-23} = \frac{-21 \times -1}{-23 \times -1} = \frac{21}{23}$$

$$\frac{21}{23} > \frac{-7}{5}$$

Since, negative numbers is always less than positive number.

6. (i)  $-4 \times 7 = -28; -5 \times 5 = -25$

As  $-25 > -28$  So,  $-5 \times 5 > -4 \times 7$

$$i.e., \frac{-4}{5} < \frac{-5}{7}$$

(ii)  $-8 \times 4 = -32; -7 \times 5 = -35$

As  $-32 > -35$  i.e.,  $-8 \times 4 > -7 \times 5$

$$\therefore \frac{-8}{5} > \frac{-7}{4}$$

(iii)  $-7 \times -48 = 336; 42 \times 8 = 336$

$$\text{As } 336 = 336 \quad \therefore \frac{-7}{8} = \frac{42}{-48}$$

$$(iv) \frac{1}{-3}; \frac{-1}{4}$$

$$1 \times 4 = 4; -3 \times -1 = 3$$

As  $4 > 3$

$$i.e. \frac{1}{-3} > \frac{-1}{4}$$



$$(v) \frac{-3}{8}, \frac{-2}{7}$$

As

$$\begin{aligned} -3 \times 7 &= -21; -2 \times 8 = -16 \\ -16 &> -21 \text{ i.e. } \frac{-3}{8} < \frac{-2}{7} \end{aligned}$$

$$(vi) \frac{-4}{3}, \frac{-3}{2}$$

As

$$\begin{aligned} -4 \times 2 &= -8; -3 \times 3 = -9 \\ -8 &> -9 \quad \therefore \frac{-4}{3} > \frac{-3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

7. (i) Writing each number with positive denominator  
Already these are positive.

So, the given rational numbers are  $\frac{-3}{7}, \frac{-3}{2}, \frac{-3}{4}$

LCM of their denominators *i.e.* 2, 4, 7 = 28

To write the rational numbers with this LCM 28 as their denominators, we have;

$$\begin{array}{l|l} 2 & 2, 4, 7 \\ \hline & 1, 2, 7 \end{array}$$

$$\text{LCM} = 2 \times 2 \times 7 = 28$$

$$\frac{-3}{7} = \frac{-3 \times 4}{7 \times 4} = \frac{-12}{28}$$

$$\frac{-3}{2} = \frac{-3 \times 14}{2 \times 14} = \frac{-42}{28}$$

$$\frac{-3}{4} = \frac{-3 \times 7}{4 \times 7} = \frac{-21}{28}$$

$$-42 < -21 < -12$$

Hence, the given rational numbers in ascending order are

$$\frac{-3}{2}, \frac{-3}{4}, \frac{-3}{7}$$

- (ii) Write each number with positive denominator

$$\frac{5}{-12} = \frac{5 \times (-1)}{-12 \times (-1)} = \frac{-5}{12}$$

$$\frac{9}{-24} = \frac{9 \times (-1)}{-24 \times (-1)} = \frac{-9}{24}$$

LCM of their denominators *i.e.*, 4, 12, 16, 24 is 48.

To write the rational numbers with this LCM *i.e.*, 48 as their denominators, we have :

4	4, 12, 16, 24
3	1, 3, 4, 6
2	1, 1, 4, 2
2	1, 1, 2, 2
	1, 1, 1, 1

$$\text{LCM} = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 = 48$$

$$\frac{-3}{4} = \frac{-3 \times 12}{4 \times 12} = \frac{-36}{48}$$

$$\frac{-5}{12} = \frac{-5 \times 4}{12 \times 4} = \frac{-20}{48}$$

$$\frac{-9}{24} = \frac{-9 \times 2}{24 \times 2} = \frac{-18}{48}$$

$$\frac{-7}{16} = \frac{-7 \times 3}{16 \times 3} = \frac{-21}{48}$$

$$\text{As } -36 < -21 < -20 < -18$$

$$\therefore \text{Ascending order is } \frac{-3}{4} < \frac{-7}{16} < \frac{-5}{12} < \frac{-9}{24}$$

8. (i) Write each number with positive denominator

$$\frac{17}{-30} = \frac{17 \times (-1)}{-30 \times -1} = \frac{-17}{30}$$

LCM of their denominators 10, 20, 15, 30 is 60

To write rational numbers with LCM *i.e.*, 60 as their denominators.

5	10, 20, 15, 30
2	2, 4, 3, 6
3	1, 2, 3, 3
2	1, 2, 1, 1
	1, 1, 1, 1

$$\text{LCM} = 5 \times 2 \times 3 \times 2 = 60$$

$$\frac{-3}{10} = \frac{-3 \times 6}{10 \times 6} = \frac{-18}{60}$$

$$\frac{-11}{20} = \frac{-11 \times 3}{20 \times 3} = \frac{-33}{60}$$

$$\frac{-7}{15} = \frac{-7 \times 4}{15 \times 4} = \frac{-28}{60}$$

$$\frac{-17}{30} = \frac{-17 \times 2}{30 \times 2} = \frac{-34}{60}$$

As  $-18 > -28 > -33 > -34$

Descending order is  $\frac{-3}{10} > \frac{-7}{15} > \frac{-11}{20} > \frac{-17}{30}$ .

(ii) Write each number with positive denominator

i.e.,  $\frac{2}{-5} = \frac{2 \times -1}{-5 \times -1} = \frac{-2}{5}$ ;  $\frac{19}{-30} = \frac{19 \times -1}{-30 \times -1} = \frac{-19}{30}$

LCM of their denominators 5, 10, 15, 30 is 30

To write rational numbers with LCM i.e., 30 as their denominators

5	5, 10, 15, 30
3	1, 2, 3, 6
2	1, 2, 1, 2
	1, 1, 1, 1

$$\text{LCM} = 5 \times 3 \times 2 = 30$$

$$\frac{-7}{10} = \frac{-7 \times 3}{10 \times 3} = \frac{-21}{30}$$

$$\frac{-11}{15} = \frac{-11 \times 2}{15 \times 2} = \frac{-22}{30}$$

$$\frac{2}{-5} = \frac{2 \times 6}{-5 \times 6} = \frac{12}{-30}$$

$$\frac{19}{-30} = \frac{19 \times 1}{-30 \times 1} = \frac{19}{-30}$$

As,  $12 > 19 > -21 > -22$

Descending order is

$$\frac{2}{-5} > \frac{19}{-30} > \frac{-7}{10} > \frac{-11}{15}$$

(iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

9. Do yourself.

10. (i)  $\left| \frac{2}{5} - \frac{8}{9} \right|$

LCM of 5 and 9 is 45.

$$\left| \frac{9 \times 2 - 8 \times 5}{45} \right| = \left| \frac{18 - 40}{45} \right| = \left| \frac{-22}{45} \right| = \frac{22}{45}$$

(ii)  $\left| \frac{7}{3} - \left( \frac{-8}{15} \right) \right| = \left| \frac{7}{3} + \frac{8}{15} \right|$  LCM of 3 and 15 is 15.

$$= \left| \frac{7 \times 5 + 8}{15} \right| = \left| \frac{35 + 8}{15} \right|$$

$$= \left| \frac{43}{15} \right| = 2 \frac{13}{15}$$

$$(iii) \quad \left| -10 - \left( \frac{10}{-3} \right) \right| = \left| -10 + \frac{10}{3} \right| = \left| \frac{-30 + 10}{3} \right| = \left| \frac{-20}{3} \right|$$

$$= \frac{20}{3} = 6 \frac{2}{3}$$

11. (i)  $-3$  and  $2$

For two rational numbers  $\frac{1}{2}(-3 + 2) = \frac{-1}{2}$

Hence,  $-3 < \frac{-1}{2} < 2$

Now a rational number between  $-3$  and  $\frac{-1}{2}$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left[ -3 + \left( \frac{-1}{2} \right) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{-7}{2} = \frac{-7}{4}$$

Thus,  $\frac{-1}{2}$  and  $\frac{-7}{4}$  is the two rational numbers between  $-3$  and  $2$ .

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $\frac{-7}{9}$  and  $\frac{-1}{3}$

For two rational numbers

$$\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{-7}{9} + \frac{-1}{3} \right) = \frac{-5}{9}$$

Hence,  $-\frac{7}{9} < -\frac{5}{9} < -\frac{1}{3}$

Now a rational number between  $-\frac{7}{9}$  and  $-\frac{5}{9}$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( -\frac{7}{9} + \frac{-5}{9} \right) = \frac{-6}{9}$$

Thus,  $-\frac{5}{9}$  and  $\frac{-6}{9}$  is the two rational numbers between  $\frac{-7}{9}$  and  $\frac{-1}{3}$ .

12. Do yourself.

13. Do yourself.

### **Exercise 4C**

1. (i)  $\frac{-3}{11} + \frac{5}{11}$

Both the denominators are same so 11 is LCM

$$= \frac{-3 + 5}{11} = \frac{2}{11}$$

(ii), (iii) (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) Do yourself.

$$(viii) \frac{6}{-7} + \frac{-4}{21} + \frac{8}{-28}$$

LCM of 7, 21 and 28 is 84

$$= \frac{-72 - 16 - 24}{84} = \frac{-112}{84} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

2. (i)  $\frac{5}{8} - \frac{3}{8}$

Both the denominators are same so 8 is LCM

$$= \frac{5-3}{8} = \frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$$

(ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (viii) Do yourself.

(vii)  $7 - \frac{3}{-15}$

LCM of 1 and 15 is 15

$$\frac{105 - (-3)}{15} = \frac{108}{15} = 7\frac{3}{5}$$

3. (i)  $\frac{-5}{18} + \frac{7}{12} + \frac{-8}{15} + \frac{3}{10}$

LCM of 18, 12, 15 and 10 is 180

$$= \frac{-50 + 105 - 96 + 54}{180} = \frac{13}{180}$$

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $\frac{-3}{5} + \frac{7}{8} + \frac{-4}{15} + \frac{-2}{3}$

LCM of 5, 8, 15 and 3 is 120

$$= \frac{-72 + 105 - 32 - 80}{120} = \frac{-79}{120}$$

(v) Do yourself.

(vi)  $\frac{-5}{16} + \frac{17}{32} + \frac{-11}{48} - 2$

LCM of 16, 32, 48 and 1 is 96

$$= \frac{-30 + 51 - 22 - 192}{96} = \frac{-193}{96} \text{ or } -2\frac{1}{96}$$

4. Do yourself.

5. Do yourself.

6. Do yourself.

7. Sum of two rational numbers =  $\frac{-15}{23}$

One of them =  $\frac{-4}{11}$

Let other rational number =  $x$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{-4}{11} + x = \frac{-15}{23}$$

$$x = \frac{4}{11} - \frac{15}{23}$$

$$x = \frac{92 - 165}{253} = \frac{-73}{253}$$

Thus,  $\frac{-73}{253}$  is the other rational number.

8. Let rational number  $x$  should be subtracted from  $\frac{-4}{15}$  to get  $\frac{-17}{25}$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{-4}{15} - x = \frac{-17}{25}$$

$$x = \frac{-4}{15} + \frac{17}{25}$$

$$x = \frac{-20 + 51}{75} = \frac{31}{75}$$

Thus,  $\frac{31}{75}$  should be subtracted from  $\frac{-4}{15}$  to get  $\frac{-17}{25}$ .

9. Let rational number  $x$  should be added to  $\frac{-9}{13}$  to get  $\frac{3}{-26}$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{-9}{13} + x = \frac{3}{-26}$$

$$x = \frac{3}{-26} + \frac{9}{13}$$

$$x = \frac{-3 + 18}{26} = \frac{15}{26}$$

Thus,  $\frac{15}{26}$  should be added to  $\frac{-9}{13}$  to get  $\frac{3}{-26}$ .

### Exercise 4D

1. to 8.; Do yourself.

9. Cost of 1 kg desi ghee = ₹  $320\frac{4}{5}$  or ₹  $\frac{1604}{5}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Cost of } 20\frac{3}{4} \text{ or } \frac{83}{4} \text{ kg desi ghee} &= \frac{1604}{5} \times \frac{83}{4} \\ &= ₹ \frac{33283}{5} \text{ or ₹ } 6656\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, ₹  $6656\frac{3}{5}$  is the cost of  $20\frac{3}{4}$  kg of desi ghee.

10. Product of two rational numbers =  $-\frac{12}{25}$

One of them =  $\frac{18}{-65}$

Let the other number =  $x$

Then  $x \times \frac{18}{-65} = \frac{-12}{25}$

$$x = \frac{12}{25} \times \frac{65}{18}$$

$$x = \frac{26}{15}$$

Thus, other number is  $\frac{26}{15}$ .

11. Sum of  $\frac{12}{25}$  and  $\frac{-13}{50} = \frac{12}{25} + \frac{-13}{50} = \frac{24 - 13}{50} = \frac{11}{50}$

Difference of  $\frac{12}{25}$  and  $\frac{-13}{50}$

$$= \frac{12}{25} - \frac{-13}{50} = \frac{24 + 13}{50} = \frac{37}{50}$$

Now,  $\frac{11/50}{37/50} = \frac{11}{37}$

12. Required cloth for making a dress =  $4\frac{3}{5}$  m or  $\frac{23}{5}$  m

Required length of cloth for making 20 dress =  $\frac{23}{5} \times 20 = 92$  m

Length of cloth buys by a person = 100 m

Left cloth after making 20 dress =  $100 \text{ m} - 92 \text{ m} = 8 \text{ m}$

Thus, 92 m length of cloth required to making 20 dresses and 8 m cloth will left after making 20 dresses.

13. Do yourself.

14. Do yourself.

15. Cost of  $3\frac{1}{5}$  or  $\frac{16}{5}$  kg of sugar = ₹  $105\frac{2}{5}$  or ₹  $\frac{527}{5}$

$$\text{Cost of 1 kg of sugar} = \frac{527/5}{16/5} = \frac{527}{16} = ₹ 32\frac{15}{16}$$

Thus, cost of 1 kg of sugar is ₹  $32\frac{15}{16}$ .

16. Total length of pipe = 16 m

Length of piece =  $1\frac{3}{5}$  m or  $\frac{8}{5}$  m

Number of pieces can be cut from pipe

$$= \frac{\text{Total length of pipe}}{\text{Length of each piece}} = \frac{16}{8/5} = \frac{16 \times 5}{8} = \mathbf{10}$$

Thus, 10 pieces can be cut from a pipe.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. to 8. Do yourself.

9. Sum of two rational numbers =  $\frac{2}{5}$

One of them =  $\frac{-4}{7}$

Let other number =  $x$

Then,  $\frac{-4}{7} + x = \frac{2}{5}$

$$x = \frac{4}{7} + \frac{2}{5}$$

$$x = \frac{20 + 14}{35} = \frac{34}{35}$$

Thus,  $\frac{34}{35}$  is the other number.

10. Let  $x$  should be added  $\frac{-5}{12}$  to get  $\frac{-7}{8}$

$$\frac{-5}{12} + x = \frac{-7}{8}$$

$$x = \frac{-7}{8} + \frac{5}{12}$$

$$x = \frac{-21 + 10}{24} = \frac{-11}{24}$$

Thus,  $\frac{-11}{24}$  should be added to  $\frac{-5}{12}$  to get  $\frac{-7}{8}$ .

11. Let  $x$  should be subtracted from  $\frac{-2}{3}$  to get  $\frac{-5}{6}$

Then,  $\frac{-2}{3} - x = \frac{-5}{6}$

$$x = \frac{-2}{3} + \frac{5}{6}$$

$$x = \frac{-4 + 5}{6} = \frac{1}{6}$$

Thus,  $\frac{1}{6}$  should be subtracted from  $\frac{-2}{3}$  to get  $\frac{-5}{6}$ .



# 5. Exponents and Powers

## Exercise 5A

1. (i)  $3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^5$   
(ii)  $m \times m \times m = m^3$   
(iii)  $2 \times 2 \times n \times n \times n \times n = 2^2 \times n^4$   
(iv)  $a \times a \times a \times b \times b \times b \times b \times c = a^3 \times b^4 \times c$
2. (i)  $2^6 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 64$   
(ii)  $5^5 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 3125$   
(iii)  $(-6)^4 = -6 \times -6 \times -6 \times -6 = 1296$   
(iv)  $\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^4 = \frac{1^4}{3^4} = \frac{1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} = \frac{1}{81}$   
(v)  $\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right)^5 = \frac{(-2)^5}{3^5} = \frac{-2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} = \frac{-32}{243}$   
(vi)  $(-2)^9 = -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2$   
 $= -512$
3. (i)  $\left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^2 = \frac{3 \times 3}{7 \times 7} = \frac{9}{49}$   
(ii)  $\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^5 = \frac{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3}{4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4} = \frac{243}{1024}$   
(iii)  $\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)^4 = \frac{-2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} = \frac{16}{81}$
4. (i)  $(-3) \times (-2)^3 = -3 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 = 24$   
(ii)  $(-3)^2 \times (-5)^2 = -3 \times -3 \times -5 \times -5 = 225$   
(iii)  $(-2)^3 \times (-10)^4 = -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -10 \times -10 \times -10 \times -10$   
 $= -80000$   
(iv)  $(-1)^5 = -1 \times -1 \times -1 \times -1 \times -1 = -1$   
(v)  $25^2 \times (-1)^{17} = 25 \times 25 \times -1 = -625$   
(vi) Do yourself.
5. (i)  $5 \times 10^3 = 5 \times 1000 = 5000$   
(ii)  $2^5 \times 7 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 = 224$   
(iii)  $3^3 \times 10^4 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 270000$
6. (i)  $4^3 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 64$ ;  $3^4 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 81$   
 $\therefore 3^4$  is greater.

(ii)  $7^3$  or  $3^7$ ;  $7^3 = 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 343$ ;

$$3^7 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 2187$$

$\therefore 3^7$  is greater.

(iii)  $4^5 = 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 1024$ ;  $5^4 = 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 625$

$\therefore 4^5$  is greater.

(iv)  $2^{10} = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 1024$ ;

$$10^2 = 10 \times 10 = 100$$

$\therefore 2^{10}$  is greater.

7. (i)  $8 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^3$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(ii)  $128 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^7$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 128 \\ \hline 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $1024 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^{10}$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 1024 \\ \hline 2 & 512 \\ \hline 2 & 256 \\ \hline 2 & 128 \\ \hline 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

8. Let  $(-2)^x = -32$   
 $(-2)^x = (-2)^5$

Base is equal, so exponent should be same.

*i.e.*,  $x = 5$

9. (i)  $9 = -3 \times -3 = (-3)^2$

(ii)  $-27 = -3 \times -3 \times -3 = (-3)^3$

(iii)  $81 = -3 \times -3 \times -3 \times -3 = (-3)^4$

(iv) Do yourself.

10. (i)  $7^x = 343$

$7^x = 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 7^3$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,  $x = 3$

7	343
7	49
7	7
	1

(ii)  $3^x = 729$

$3^x = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$

$3^x = 3^6$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,  $x = 6$

3	729
3	243
3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

(iii)  $(-8)^x = -512$

$(-8)^x = -8 \times -8 \times -8$

$(-8)^x = (-8)^3$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,  $x = 3$

8	512
8	64
8	8
	1

(iv)  $(-4)^x = -1024$

$(-4)^x = -4 \times -4 \times -4 \times -4 \times -4$

$(-4)^x = (-4)^5$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,  $x = 5$

4	1024
4	256
4	64
4	16
4	4
	1

$$(v) \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^x = \frac{32}{3125}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^x = \frac{2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2}{5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^x = \frac{2^5}{5^5}$$

$$\left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^x = \left(\frac{2}{5}\right)^5$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 3125 \\ \hline 5 & 625 \\ \hline 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,  $x = 5$

$$(vi) \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^x = \frac{-243}{1024}$$

$$\left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^x = \frac{-3 \times -3 \times -3 \times -3 \times -3}{4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4}$$

$$\left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^x = \frac{(-3)^5}{(4)^5}$$

$$\left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^x = \left(\frac{-3}{4}\right)^5$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 243 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 4 & 1024 \\ \hline 4 & 256 \\ \hline 4 & 64 \\ \hline 4 & 16 \\ \hline 4 & 4 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

Base is equal, exponent should be same

*i.e.*,

$x = 5$

**11.** (i)  $72 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 = 2^3 \times 3^2$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(ii)  $360 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 = 2^3 \times 3^2 \times 5^1$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 360 \\ \hline 2 & 180 \\ \hline 2 & 90 \\ \hline 3 & 45 \\ \hline 3 & 15 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$(iii) 405 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 = 3^4 \times 5^1$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 405 \\ \hline 3 & 81 \\ \hline 3 & 27 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

(iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) Do yourself.

(viii) 8400

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 5 \times 7 \\ &= 2^4 \times 3^1 \times 5^2 \times 7 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 8400 \\ \hline 5 & 1680 \\ \hline 3 & 336 \\ \hline 2 & 112 \\ \hline 2 & 56 \\ \hline 2 & 28 \\ \hline 2 & 14 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

12. Do yourself.

### Exercise 5B

1. (i)  $\frac{25}{64} = \frac{5^2}{8^6} = \left(\frac{5}{8}\right)^2$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= 5 \times 5 = 5^2$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 2 & 64 \\ \hline 2 & 32 \\ \hline 2 & 16 \\ \hline 2 & 8 \\ \hline 2 & 4 \\ \hline 2 & 2 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^3 \times 2^3 \\ &= 8 \times 8 = 8^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$(ii) -\frac{125}{216} = \frac{-5^3}{6^3} = \left(\frac{-5}{6}\right)^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 5 & 125 \\ \hline 5 & 25 \\ \hline 5 & 5 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= 5 \times 5 \times 5 = 5^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 3 & 216 \\ \hline 2 & 72 \\ \hline 2 & 36 \\ \hline 2 & 18 \\ \hline 3 & 9 \\ \hline 3 & 3 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$$

$$= 2^3 \times 3^3 = (3 \times 2)^3 = 6^3$$

$$(iii) \frac{-343}{729} = \frac{-7^3}{9^3} = \left(\frac{-7}{9}\right)^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 7 & 343 \\ \hline 7 & 49 \\ \hline 7 & 7 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= 7 \times 7 \times 7 = 7^3$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l} 9 & 729 \\ \hline 9 & 81 \\ \hline 9 & 9 \\ \hline & 1 \end{array}$$

$$= 9 \times 9 \times 9 = 9^3$$

(iv) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $3^4 \times 2^4$

$$\text{As we know that } a^m \times b^m = (a \times b)^m = (ab)^m$$

$$= (3 \times 2)^4 = \mathbf{6^4}$$

(ii)  $(-3)^6 \times (-5)^6 = (-3 \times -5)^6 = \mathbf{15^6}$

(iii) Do yourself.

$$(iv) \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^6 \times \left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^6 = \left(\frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{12}\right)^6 = \left(\frac{1}{18}\right)^6$$

3. As we know that  $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$

$$(i) 3^5 \times 3^4 = 3^{5+4} = \mathbf{3^9}$$

$$(ii) a^5 \times a^3 = a^{5+3} = \mathbf{a^8}$$

$$(iii) (-4)^5 \times (-4)^{11} = (-4)^{5+11} = \mathbf{(-4)^{16}}$$

$$(iv) \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^6 \div \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2$$

As we know  $a^m \div a^n = a^{m-n}$

$$i.e., = \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^{6-2} = \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^4$$

$$(v) (-4)^7 \div (-4)^3 = (-4)^{7-3} = \mathbf{(-4)^4}$$

$$(vi) 8^x \times 8^3 = \mathbf{8^{x+3}}$$

4. As we know that  $a^m \times a^n = a^{m+n}$ ;  $a^m \div a^n = a^{m-n}$

$$(i) 5^3 \times 5^7 \times 5^{12} = 5^{3+7+12} = \mathbf{5^{22}}$$

$$(ii) a^5 \times a^3 \times a^7 = a^{5+3+7} = \mathbf{a^{15}}$$

$$(iii) (7^{12} \times 7^3) \div 7^4 = 7^{12+3} \div 7^4 = 7^{15} \div 7^4 = 7^{15-4} = \mathbf{7^{11}}$$

(iv) Do yourself.

$$5. (i) \frac{a^3 \times a^5}{(a^3)^2} = \frac{a^{3+5}}{a^{3 \times 2}} = \frac{a^8}{a^6} = a^{8-6} = \mathbf{a^2}$$

$$(ii) (2^3)^4 \div 2^5 = 2^{3 \times 4} \div 2^5 = 2^{12} \div 2^5 = 2^{12-5} = \mathbf{2^7}$$

$$(iii) [(6^2)^3 \div 6^3] \times 6^5 \\ = [6^{2 \times 3} \div 6^3] \times 6^5 = [6^6 \div 6^3] \times 6^5 \\ = 6^{6-3} \times 6^5 = 6^3 \times 6^5 \\ = 6^{3+5} = \mathbf{6^8}$$

(iv) Do yourself.

$$6. (i) \frac{(2^5)^2 \times 7^3}{8^3 \times 7} \because 8 = 2^3$$

$$= \frac{2^{5 \times 2} \times 7^3}{(2^3)^3 \times 7} = \frac{2^{10} \times 7^3}{2^9 \times 7^1} \\ = 2^{10-9} \times 7^{3-1} = 2^1 \times 7^2 \\ = 2 \times 49 = 98$$

$$(ii) \frac{25 \times 5^2 \times t^8}{10^3 \times t^4}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore 10 &= 5 \times 2; 25 = 5 \times 5 = 5^2 \\ &= \frac{5^2 \times 5^2 \times t^8}{(5 \times 2)^3 \times t^4} = \frac{5^{2+2} \times t^8}{5^3 \times 2^3 \times t^4} \\ &= \frac{5^4 \times t^8}{5^3 \times t^4} \times \frac{1}{2^3} = \frac{5^{4-3} \times t^{8-4}}{2^3} \\ &= \frac{5 \times t^4}{2^3} = \frac{5 \times t^4}{8} = \frac{5t^4}{8} \end{aligned}$$

$$(iii) \frac{3^5 \times 10^5 \times 25}{5^7 \times 6^5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As } 10 &= 5 \times 2; 25 = 5 \times 5; 6 = 3 \times 2 \\ &= \frac{3^5 \times (5 \times 2)^5 \times 5 \times 5}{5^7 \times 6^5} \\ &= \frac{3^5 \times 5^5 \times 2^5 \times 5^2}{5^7 \times (3 \times 2)^5} \\ &= \frac{3^5 \times 2^5 \times 5^{5+2}}{5^7 \times 3^5 \times 2^5} = \frac{3^5}{3^5} \times \frac{2^5}{2^5} \times \frac{5^7}{5^7} \\ &= 3^{5-5} \times 2^{5-5} \times 5^{7-7} = 3^0 \times 2^0 \times 5^0 \\ &= 1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$(iv) \left(\frac{-3}{5}\right)^{-3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{As we know } a^{-n} &= \frac{1}{a^n} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{-3}{5}\right)^3} = \left(\frac{-5}{3}\right)^3 \\ &= \frac{(-5)^3}{(3)^3} = \frac{-5 \times -5 \times -5}{3 \times 3 \times 3} = \frac{-125}{27} \end{aligned}$$

$$7. (i) (2^2)^{100}$$

$$\text{As we know } (a^m)^n = a^{mn} = 2^{2 \times 100} = 2^{200}$$

$$(ii) ((-7)^6)^5 = (-7)^{6 \times 5} = (-7)^{30}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (iii) (3^2)^5 \times (3^4)^7 &= 3^{2 \times 5} \times 3^{4 \times 7} \\ &= 3^{10} \times 3^{28} = 3^{10+28} = 3^{38} \end{aligned}$$

(iv) Do yourself.



$$8. \text{ (i) } \frac{2^4 \times 2 \times 7^3 \times 7^6}{2^3 \times 7^4}$$

$$= \frac{2^{4+1} \times 7^{3+6}}{2^3 \times 7^4} = \frac{2^5}{2^3} \times \frac{7^9}{7^4}$$

$$= 2^{5-3} \times 7^{9-4} = \mathbf{2^2 \times 7^5}$$

$$\text{(ii) } \frac{(3^2)^3 \times (-2)^5}{(-2)^3}$$

$$= \frac{3^{2 \times 3} \times (-2)^5}{(-2)^3} = 3^6 \times \frac{(-2)^5}{(-2)^3}$$

$$= 3^6 \times (-2)^{5-3} = \mathbf{3^6 \times (-2)^2}$$

$$\text{(iii) } \frac{2^8 \times a^5}{4^3 \times a^3}$$

$$\text{As } 4 = 2^2 = \frac{2^8 \times a^5}{(2^2)^3 \times a^3} = \frac{2^8}{2^6} \times \frac{a^5}{a^3}$$

$$= 2^{8-6} \times a^{5-3} = 2^2 \times a^2$$

$$= (2 \times a)^2 = \mathbf{(2a)^2}$$

$$\text{(iv) } \frac{3 \times 7^2 \times 11^8}{21 \times 11^3}$$

$$\text{As } 21 = 7 \times 3$$

$$= \frac{3 \times 7^2 \times 11^8}{3 \times 7 \times 11^3} = \frac{7^2}{7^1} \times \frac{11^8}{11^3}$$

$$= 7^{2-1} \times 11^{8-3} = \mathbf{7^1 \times 11^5}$$

$$\text{(v) } (2^0 + 3^0)4^0$$

$$\text{As we know } a^0 = 1$$

$$\text{i.e., } 2^0 = 1; 3^0 = 1; 4^0 = 1 = (1+1) \times 1 = 2 \times 1 = 2$$

$$\text{(vi) } 3^0 \times 4^0 \times 5^0$$

$$\text{As we know } a^0 = 1$$

$$3^0 = 1; 4^0 = 1; 5^0 = 1$$

$$= 1 \times 1 \times 1 = \mathbf{1}$$

$$9. \text{ (i) } \left[ \frac{-1}{2} \right]^5 \times 2^6 \times \left( \frac{3}{4} \right)^3$$

$$= \frac{(-1)^5 \times 2^6 \times 3^3}{(2^5) \times 4^3} = \frac{-1 \times 64 \times 27}{32 \times 64} = -\frac{\mathbf{27}}{\mathbf{32}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(ii)} \quad & \left[ \left( \frac{-3}{4} \right)^3 \div \left( \frac{-5}{2} \right)^3 \right] \times \left( \frac{-2}{3} \right)^4 = \left( \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{5} \right)^3 \times \left( \frac{-2}{3} \right)^4 \\
 & = \frac{3^3}{10^3} \times \frac{-2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} \\
 & = \frac{27 \times 16}{1000 \times 81} = \frac{\mathbf{2}}{\mathbf{375}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$10. \text{ (i)} \quad 3^3 \times 2^2 + 2^2 \times 5^0$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 + 2 \times 2 \times 1 \\
 & = 108 + 4 = 112 \\
 & = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 7 = \mathbf{2^4 \times 7^1}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 112 \\
 \hline
 2 & 56 \\
 \hline
 2 & 28 \\
 \hline
 2 & 14 \\
 \hline
 7 & 7 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$\text{(ii)} \quad 9^2 + 11^2 - 2^2 \times 3 \times 17^0$$

$$2^2 \times 3 \times 17^0 = 4 \times 3 \times 1 = 12$$

$$9^2 = 9 \times 9 = 81$$

$$11^2 = 11 \times 11 = 121$$

$$= 81 + 121 - 12 = 202 - 12 = 190$$

$$\begin{array}{r|l}
 2 & 190 \\
 \hline
 5 & 95 \\
 \hline
 19 & 19 \\
 \hline
 & 1
 \end{array}$$

$$= \mathbf{2^1 \times 5^1 \times 19^1}$$

$$11. \text{ (i)} \quad \left( \frac{3}{2} \right)^{-1} \div \left( \frac{-2}{5} \right)^{-1}$$

$$= \left( \frac{2}{3} \right)^1 \div \left( \frac{5}{-2} \right)^1$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \div \frac{5}{-2}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{-2}{5} = \frac{\mathbf{-4}}{\mathbf{15}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(ii)} \quad \left[ \left\{ \left( \frac{-1}{4} \right)^2 \right\}^{-1} \right]^{-2} &= \left( \frac{-1}{4} \right)^{2 \times -1 \times -2} = \left( \frac{-1}{4} \right)^4 = \frac{(-1)^4}{4^4} \\
 &= \frac{-1 \times -1 \times -1 \times -1}{4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4} = \frac{\mathbf{1}}{\mathbf{256}}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{12.} \quad \left( \frac{5}{11} \right)^{2y} \times \left( \frac{5}{11} \right)^3 &= \left( \frac{5}{11} \right)^7 \\
 a^m \times a^n &= a^{m+n} \\
 \left( \frac{5}{11} \right)^{2y+3} &= \left( \frac{5}{11} \right)^7
 \end{aligned}$$

Since base are equal then exponent should be same

$$\begin{aligned}
 2y + 3 &= 7 \\
 2y &= 7 - 3 \\
 2y &= 4 \\
 y &= \frac{4}{2} = \mathbf{2}
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, value of  $y$  is 2.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{13.} \quad \left( \frac{1}{3} \right)^{-2} + \left( \frac{1}{4} \right)^{-2} + \left( \frac{1}{5} \right)^{-2} - \left( \frac{1}{6} \right)^{-2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{3} \right)^2} + \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{4} \right)^2} + \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{5} \right)^2} - \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{6} \right)^2} \\
 &= (3)^2 + (4)^2 + (5)^2 - (6)^2 \\
 &= 9 + 16 + 25 - 36 = \mathbf{14}
 \end{aligned}$$

**14.** Proceed as Question 12.

$$\mathbf{15.} \quad \text{Let } x \text{ should be multiplied to } \left( \frac{4}{7} \right)^{-4}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Then,} \quad \left( \frac{4}{7} \right)^{-4} \times x &= \left( \frac{7}{4} \right)^5 \\
 x &= \left( \frac{7}{4} \right)^5 \div \left( \frac{4}{7} \right)^{-4} \\
 x &= \left( \frac{7}{4} \right)^5 \times \left( \frac{7}{4} \right)^{-4} \\
 x &= \left( \frac{7}{4} \right)^{5-4} = \frac{\mathbf{7}}{\mathbf{4}}
 \end{aligned}$$

16. (i)  $3.27 \times 10^6 = \mathbf{3270000}$   
(ii), (iii) Do yourself.  
(iv)  $3.127 \times 10^{-7} = \mathbf{0.0000003127}$   
(v) Do yourself.
17. (i)  $476000 = \mathbf{4.76 \times 10^5}$       (ii)  $8460 \times 10^3 = \mathbf{8.46 \times 10^6}$   
(iii)  $0.00025 = \mathbf{2.5 \times 10^{-4}}$       (iv)  $\frac{4}{100000} = \frac{4}{10^5} = \mathbf{4 \times 10^{-5}}$   
(v)  $3246 = \mathbf{3.246 \times 10^3}$
18. (i)  $6.5 \times 10^{-6} = \mathbf{0.0000065}$   
(ii) Do yourself.  
(iii)  $5.6146929 \times 10^7 = \mathbf{56146929}$   
(iv), (v) Do yourself.
19. (i)  $980000000, n = 8 = \mathbf{9.8 \times 10^8}$   
(ii), (iii) Do yourself.  
(iv)  $10700000000, n = 9 = \mathbf{10.7 \times 10^9}$
20. (i)  $1050000 = \mathbf{1.05 \times 10^6}$   
(ii)  $1353000000 = \mathbf{1.353 \times 10^9}$   
 $1361000000 = \mathbf{1.361 \times 10^9}$   
(iii)  $1027000000 = \mathbf{1.027 \times 10^9}$   
 $531200000 = \mathbf{5.312 \times 10^8}$   
 $495800000 = \mathbf{4.958 \times 10^8}$   
(iv)  $\frac{1}{1000000} = \frac{1}{10^6} = \mathbf{1 \times 10^{-6}}$

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

#### Revision Exercise

1. (i)  $\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^4 \times \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^3 = \frac{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1}{5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} = \frac{\mathbf{3}}{\mathbf{625}}$   
(ii) Do yourself  
(iii)  $\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^4 \div \left(\frac{1}{9}\right)^6$   
 $= \frac{1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1}{3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3} \times \frac{9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9 \times 9}{1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1 \times 1} = \frac{6561}{1} = \mathbf{6561}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(iv)} \quad (-2)^5 \div \left(\frac{-1}{3}\right)^3 &= (-2)^5 \times \left(\frac{-3}{1}\right)^3 \\
 &= -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -2 \times -3 \times -3 \times -3 \\
 &= 32 \times 27 = \mathbf{864}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{2. (i)} \quad \frac{1}{243} = \frac{1}{3^5} = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^5 \qquad \text{(ii)} \quad \frac{-16}{729} = -\left(\frac{4}{27}\right)^2$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad \frac{-625}{14641} = -\left(\frac{5}{11}\right)^4 \qquad \text{(iv)} \quad \frac{-2401}{-256} = \frac{2401}{256} = \left(\frac{7}{4}\right)^4$$

$$\text{3. (i)} \quad (-3)^5 = -243 \qquad \text{(ii)} \quad \text{Do yourself.}$$

$$\text{Reciprocal} = \frac{-1}{[-3]^5}$$

$$\text{(iii)} \quad \left(-\frac{1}{5}\right)^8 \div \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^2 = \left(+\frac{1}{5}\right)^6 = \frac{1}{15625}$$

$$\text{Reciprocal} = \mathbf{15625}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(iv)} \quad \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{7}{3}\right)^5 &= \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^3 \times \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^{-5} \\
 &= \left(\frac{3}{7}\right)^{-2} = \left(\frac{7}{3}\right)^2 = \frac{49}{9}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Reciprocal} = \frac{9}{49}$$

4. Do yourself.

5. Do yourself.

6. Do yourself.

7. Do yourself.

8. (i) Do yourself.

(ii)  $729 \times 64$

$$729 = 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 3^6$$

$$64 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^6$$

$$729 \times 64 = \mathbf{3^6 \times 2^6}$$

3	729
3	243
3	81
3	27
3	9
3	3
	1

2	64
2	32
2	16
2	8
2	4
2	2
	1

(iii)  $384 \times 147$

$$384 = 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 2^7 \times 3$$

$$147 = 3 \times 7 \times 7 = 3 \times 7^2$$

$$384 \times 147 = 2^7 \times 3^2 \times 7^2$$

3	384
2	128
2	64
2	32
2	16
2	8
2	4
	2

3	147
7	49
7	7
	1

9. Do yourself.  
11. Do yourself.  
13. Do yourself.

10. Do yourself.  
12. Do yourself.

## 6. Algebraic Expressions

### Exercise 6A

Do yourself.

### Exercise 6B

1. (i)  $8x^2y + 6yx^2 + (-3x^2y^2) + 8y^2x^2 + 3x^2y$   
 $= 8x^2y + 3x^2y + 6yx^2 + 8x^2y^2 - 3x^2y^2$   
 $= 17x^2y + 5x^2y^2$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $2a^2 + 5b^2 + 3a^2 - 6b^2 + (-6a^2 + 8b^2)$   
 $= 2a^2 + 3a^2 - 6a^2 + 5b^2 - 6b^2 + 8b^2$   
 $= -a^2 + 7b^2$

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $-15x^2 - 5y^2 + 2xy + 4y^2 + 2xy - 3x^2 + 4x^2 - 3xy - 2y^2$   
 $= -15x^2 - 3x^2 + 4x^2 + 2xy + 2xy - 3xy - 5y^2$   
 $\qquad\qquad\qquad + 4y^2 - 2y^2$   
 $= -14x^2 + xy - 3y^2$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3. \text{ (i)} \quad 5x^2 + 3y^2 - 2z^2 \\
 \quad \quad 4x^2 + 2y^2 - 6z^2 \\
 \quad \quad + 2x^2 - 6y^2 + 4z^2 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad 11x^2 - y^2 - 4z^2
 \end{array}$$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

4. (i)  $5m^2n$  from  $6nm^2 = 6m^2n - 5m^2n = \mathbf{m^2n}$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $7a^2b^2$  from  $8a^2b^2 = 8a^2b^2 - 7a^2b^2 = \mathbf{a^2b^2}$

(iv) Do yourself.

5. Proceed as Q. No. 4

6. (i) and (ii) Do yourself.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 \text{(iii)} \quad 5m^2 + 2mn - 3n^2 \\
 \quad \quad - 7m^2 + 2mn - 6n^2 \\
 \hline
 \quad \quad -2m^2 \quad \quad + 3n^2
 \end{array}$$

(iv) Do yourself.

7. Do yourself.

8. Measure of three sides of a triangle =  $(4x + 6y - 3)$  cm  
 $(5x + 2)$  cm and  $(2x + y + 4)$  cm

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Perimeter of triangle} &= \text{Sum of all the sides} \\
 &= (4x + 6y - 3) + (5x + 2) + (2x + y + 4) \\
 &= \mathbf{(11x + 7y + 3) \text{ cm}}
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $(11x + 7y + 3)$  cm is the perimeter of triangle.

9. Do yourself.

10. Length of cloth purchased by Juhi for curtains =  $(5x + 9y + 10)$  m  
 Length of cloth purchased by Juhi for covers sofa

$$= (2x + y + 3) \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Total cloth she did purchase} &= (5x + 9y + 10) \text{ m} + (2x + y + 3) \text{ m} \\
 &= (7x + 10y + 13) \text{ m}
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, she did purchase  $(7x + 10y + 13)$  m cloth.

11. Let  $x$  should be added to  $6m^2 + 8mnp - 3n^2$  to obtain  $-7mnp - 8m^2$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Then, } 6m^2 + 8mnp - 3n^2 + x &= -7mnp - 8m^2 \\
 x &= (-7mnp - 8m^2) - (6m^2 + 8mnp - 3n^2) \\
 x &= -15mnp - 14m^2 + 3n^2
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $\mathbf{-15mnp - 14m^2 + 3n^2}$  should be added.

**12.** Length of a rectangle  $= (4x^2 + 5y - 3)$  cm  
 Breadth of a rectangle  $= (3x^2 - 2y + 2)$  cm  
 Perimeter of rectangle  $= 2$  (length + breadth)  
 $= 2(4x^2 + 5y - 3 + 3x^2 - 2y + 2)$   
 $= 2(7x^2 + 3y - 1)$   
 $= \mathbf{(14x^2 + 6y - 2) \text{ cm}}$

Thus, perimeter of rectangle is  $(14x^2 + 6y - 2)$  cm.

**13.** Do yourself.

**14.** Measure of each side of square  $= (5m + 3n - 4)$  units  
 Perimeter of square  $= 4 \times$  Side  
 $= 4(5m + 3n - 4)$   
 $= \mathbf{(20m + 12n - 16) \text{ units}}$

Thus, perimeter of square is  $(20m + 12n - 16)$  units.

**15.** Do yourself.

**16.**  $P = 2m^2 + 5n^2 - 6$   
 $Q = m^2 - 6n^2 + 8$   
 $R = 3n^2 + 4m^2 + 2$   
 $2P + Q + 3R = 2(2m^2 + 5n^2 - 6) + (m^2 - 6n^2 + 8)$   
 $\qquad\qquad\qquad + 3(3n^2 + 4m^2 + 2)$   
 $= 4m^2 + 10n^2 - 12 + m^2 - 6n^2 + 8 + 9n^2 + 12m^2 + 6$   
 $= \mathbf{17m^2 + 13n^2 + 2}$

### Exercise 6C

- 1.** (i)  $7x \times 5x^2 = \mathbf{35x^3}$   
 (ii)  $-5x^3 \times 7x^2 = -\mathbf{35x^5}$   
 (iii)  $20x \times (-25x^2y) = -\mathbf{500x^3y}$   
 (iv)  $2a^2bc \times 4ab^2 = \mathbf{8a^3b^3c}$   
 (v)  $3.2x^6y^3 \times 5x^2y^2 = \frac{32}{10}x^6y^3 \times 5x^2y^2$   
 $\qquad\qquad\qquad = \frac{160}{10}x^8y^5 = \mathbf{16x^8y^5}$   
 (vi)  $x^{-6} \times x^7 \times (-2x) = -2x^{-6+7+1} = -\mathbf{2x^2}$
- 2.**  $(-2x^2) \times (7x^2) \times (6x^3) = -\mathbf{84x^7}$

Put  $x = 1$  in both sides

$$(-2 \times 1^2)(7 \times 1^2)(6 \times 1^3) = -84 \times 1$$

$$-84 = -\mathbf{84}$$

Hence proved.



$$3. \quad 2ab \times (-5a^2) \times (-4.4a^2b) = 44a^{2+1+2}b^{1+1} = \mathbf{44a^5b^2}$$

$$\text{When } a = -1, b = 2 = 44 \times (-1)^5 \times (2)^2 = -44 \times 4 \\ = \mathbf{-176}$$

4.

$$a = 1, b = 2 \\ = (5a^6)(-10ab^2)(-2a^2b^3) \\ = 100a^{6+2+1}b^{2+3} = \mathbf{100a^9b^5} \\ = 100 \times (1)^9 \times (2)^5 \\ = 100 \times 1 \times 32 = \mathbf{3200}$$

$$5. \text{ (i) } a^7 \times a^{10} \times a^{-3} = a^{7+10-3} = a^{14}$$

$$\text{(ii) } x^{-5} \times (-2x^3) \times 7x^5 = -14x^{-5+3+5} = \mathbf{-14x^3}$$

$$6. \text{ (i) } 5a(a^2 + a + 3) = 5a \times a^2 + 5a \times a + 5a \times 3 \\ = \mathbf{5a^3 + 5a^2 + 15a}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$\text{(iii) } 0.1a(0.01a + 0.0016) = \frac{1}{10}a \left( \frac{a}{100} + \frac{16}{10000} \right) \\ = \frac{\mathbf{a^2}}{\mathbf{1000}} + \frac{\mathbf{16a}}{\mathbf{100000}}$$

$$7. \text{ (i) } (3x + 5) \times 7x = 3x \times 7x + 5 \times 7x = \mathbf{21x^2 + 35x}$$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

$$\text{(iv) } (5x^2 + 7x) \times 5x^2 = \mathbf{25x^4 + 35x^3}$$

$$\text{(v) } \left( \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{3}y \right) \times 6xy = \frac{1}{2} \times 6x^2y - \frac{6}{3}xy^2 = \mathbf{3x^2y - 2xy^2}$$

$$\text{(vi) } (0.2a - 0.1b) \times 0.3ab = 0.2a \times 0.3ab - 0.1b \times 0.3ab \\ = \mathbf{0.06a^2b - 0.03ab^2}$$

$$8. \text{ (i) } (2x + 9) \times (6x + 5) = 2x \times 6x + 6x \times 9 + 5 \times 2x + 45 \\ = 12x^2 + 54x + 10x + 45 \\ = \mathbf{12x^2 + 64x + 45}$$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

$$\text{(iv) } (2.5a + 2.3b) \times (2.5a - 2.3b) = (2.5a)^2 - (2.3b)^2 \\ = \mathbf{6.25a^2 - 5.29b^2}$$

$$9. \text{ (i) } a(a - b) + b(a - b) = a^2 - ab + ab - b^2 = \mathbf{a^2 - b^2}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$\text{(iii) } a(a^2 + 1) + b(b^2 + 1) - (a + b) = a^3 + a + b^3 + b - a - b \\ = \mathbf{a^3 + b^3}$$

(iv) Do yourself.

$$\begin{aligned}
 10. \quad (i) \quad (2x - 5) \times (7 + 4x) &= 2x \times 7 - 35 + 2x \times 4x - 5 \times 4x \\
 &= 14x - 35 + 8x^2 - 20x \\
 &= \mathbf{8x^2 - 6x - 35}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{If } (x = 2) &= 8(2)^2 - 6(2) - 35 \\
 &= 8 \times 4 - 12 - 35 \\
 &= 32 - 12 - 35 = \mathbf{-15}
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

$$(iv) \quad (p^2 - q^2)(p - q) = \mathbf{p^3 - pq^2 - p^2q + q^3}$$

$$\text{If } p = 2, q = 0 = (2)^3 - (2) \times 0 - (2)^2 \times 0 + 0 = 8$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 11. \quad (i) \quad (2x + 3y)(4x^2y + 5xy^2) \\
 &= 8x^3y + 12x^2y^2 + 10x^2y^2 + 15xy^3 \\
 &= \mathbf{8x^3y + 22x^2y^2 + 15xy^3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (ii) \quad (a^5 + 5)(b^3 + 3) + 4 &= a^5b^3 + 5b^3 + 3a^5 + 15 + 4 \\
 &= \mathbf{a^5b^3 + 5b^3 + 3a^5 + 19}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (iii) \quad (a + bcd)(a^3 + b^3c^3d^3) \\
 &= \mathbf{a^4 + ab^3c^3d^3 + a^3bcd + b^4c^4d^4}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (iv) \quad (t^2 + s^3)(t^2 - s^3) \text{ is of the form } (a + b)(a - b) &= a^2 - b^2 \\
 &= (t^2)^2 - (s^3)^2 = \mathbf{t^4 - s^6}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 12. \quad (i) \quad (x + y)(x^2 - xy + y^2) \\
 &= x(x^2 - xy + y^2) + y(x^2 - xy + y^2) \\
 &= x^3 - x^2y + xy^2 + x^2y - xy^2 + y^3 \\
 &= \mathbf{x^3 + y^3}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (ii) \quad x^2 + (3x - y)(3x + y + y^2) \\
 &= x^2 + 9x^2 + 3xy + 3xy^2 - 3xy - y^2 - y^3 \\
 &= \mathbf{10x^2 - y^2 - y^3 + 3xy^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (iii) \quad x(x + y^2 + z) + y^2(x + y + z) - z(x + y^2) \\
 &= x^2 + xy^2 + zx + xy^2 + y^3 + y^2z - zx - zy^2 \\
 &= \mathbf{x^2 + 2xy^2 + y^3}
 \end{aligned}$$

13. Do yourself.

### Exercise 6D

$$1. \quad (i) \quad (a - 5) \times (a - 5) = (a - 5)^2 = \mathbf{a^2 + 25 - 10a}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$(iii) \quad \left(\frac{5}{2}x - 7\right) \times \left(\frac{5}{2}x - 7\right) = \left(\frac{5}{2}x - 7\right)^2 = \mathbf{\frac{25}{4}x^2 + 49 - 35x}$$

2. (i)  $(x + 3)(x + 3) = (x + 3)^2 = x^2 + 9 + 6x$

(ii)  $(2y + 5)(2y + 5) = (2y + 5)^2 = 4y^2 + 25 + 20y$

(iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $(1.1m + 2.1)(1.1m + 2.1)$

$$= (1.1m + 2.1)^2$$

$$= (1.1m)^2 + (2.1)^2 + 2 \times (1.1m) \times (2.1)$$

$$= \mathbf{1.21m^2 + 4.41 + 4.62m}$$

(v), (vi), Do yourself.

3. (i)  $(6x + 7)(6x - 7) = (6x)^2 - (7)^2 = \mathbf{36x^2 - 49}$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

4. (i)  $(6x - 8y)(6x + 8y) = (6x)^2 - (8y)^2 = \mathbf{36x^2 - 64y^2}$

Another method : By multiplication

$$(6x - 8y)(6x + 8y) = 6x(6x - 8y) + 8y(6x - 8y)$$

$$= 36x^2 - 48xy + 48xy - 64y^2$$

$$= \mathbf{36x^2 - 64y^2}$$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $(1.7p^3 + 1.2q^3)(1.7p^3 - 1.2q^3)$

$$= (1.7p^3)^2 - (1.2q^3)^2$$

$$= \mathbf{2.89p^6 - 1.44q^6}$$

Another method : By multiplication

$$(1.7p^3 + 1.2q^3)(1.7p^3 - 1.2q^3)$$

$$= 2.89p^6 + 2.04p^3q^3 - 2.04p^3q^3 - 1.44q^6$$

$$= \mathbf{2.89p^6 - 1.44q^6}$$

5. (i)  $(a - 5)^2 = a^2 + (5)^2 - 2 \times 5 \times a$

$$= a^2 + 25 - 10a$$

Another Method : By expanding.

$$(a - 5)(a - 5) = a(a - 5) - 5(a - 5)$$

$$= a^2 - 5a + 5a + 25$$

$$= \mathbf{a^2 + 25 - 10a}$$

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

6. (i)  $(a^2 - b^2)^2 = (a^2)^2 + (b^2)^2 - 2a^2b^2$

$$= \mathbf{a^4 + b^4 - 2a^2b^2}$$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

7. (i), (ii), (iii) Do yourself.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{(iv)} & \left(2r^2 - \frac{1}{400}t^2\right)^2 - \left(2r^2 + \frac{1}{400}t^2\right)^2 \\
 & = \left\{ (2r^2)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{400}t^2\right)^2 + 2 \cdot 2r^2 \cdot \frac{1}{400}t^2 \right\} \\
 & \quad - \left\{ (2r^2)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{400}t^2\right)^2 - 2 \cdot 2r^2 \cdot \frac{1}{400}t^2 \right\} \\
 & = 4r^4 + \frac{1}{160000}t^4 - \frac{r^2t^2}{100} - 4r^4 - \frac{1}{160000}t^4 - \frac{r^2t^2}{100} \\
 & = -\frac{1}{50}r^2t^2
 \end{aligned}$$

8. (i)  $71^2 = (70 + 1)^2$   
 $= (70)^2 + (1)^2 + 2 \times 70 \times 1$   
 $= 4900 + 1 + 140 = \mathbf{5041}$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

9. (i)  $(ab + bc)^2 - 2ab^2c = a^2b^2 + b^2c^2 + 2ab^2c - 2ab^2c$   
 $= \mathbf{a^2b^2 + b^2c^2}$

(ii) Do yourself.

10. (i)  $4x + 6$   
 $x = 3, y = -2$   
 $= 4 \times 3 + 6 = 12 + 6 = \mathbf{18}$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

11. Do yourself.

12. Do yourself.

13. Given  $5y^2 + 6y - a = 8$  for  $y = 2$

Then,  $5(2)^2 + 6 \times 2 - a = 8$

$$5 \times 4 + 12 - a = 8$$

$$20 + 12 - a = 8$$

$$32 - a = 8$$

$$a = 32 - 8 = \mathbf{24}$$

14. Proceed as Q. No. 13.

15. (i)  $105 \times 95 = (100 + 5)(100 - 5)$   
 $= (100)^2 - (5)^2 = 10000 - 25 = \mathbf{9975}$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $297 \times 303 = (300 - 3) \times (300 + 3)$   
 $= (300)^2 - (3)^2$   
 $= 90000 - 9 = \mathbf{89991}$

$$16. (i) \quad 51^2 - 49^2 = (51)^2 - (49)^2$$

$$(51 + 49)(51 - 49) = 100 \times 2 = \mathbf{200}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$(iii) \quad 233^2 - 227^2 = (233)^2 - (227)^2$$

$$= (233 + 227)(233 - 227)$$

$$= 460 \times 6 = \mathbf{2760}$$

$$17. (i) \quad 8a = 35^2 - 27^2$$

$$8a = (35)^2 - (27)^2$$

$$8a = (35 + 27)(35 - 27)$$

$$8a = 62 \times 8$$

$$a = \frac{62 \times 8}{8} = \mathbf{62}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. to 5.; Do yourself.

6. Let  $m$  should be added to  $3x^2 - 6x - 7$  to make  $4x^2 + x - 2$

$$\text{Then, } 3x^2 - 6x - 7 + m = 4x^2 + x - 2$$

$$m = (4x^2 + x - 2) - (3x^2 - 6x - 7)$$

$$m = \mathbf{x^2 + 7x + 5}$$

Thus,  $x^2 + 7x + 5$  should be added.

7. Proceed as Q. No. 6.

8. Difference of both polynomial

$$= (y^4 - 12y^2 + y + 14) - (17y^3 + 34y^2 - 51y + 68)$$

$$= y^4 - 12y^2 + y + 14 - 17y^3 - 34y^2 + 51y - 68$$

$$= \mathbf{y^4 - 17y^3 - 46y^2 + 52y - 54}$$

9. Proceed as Q. No. 8.

10. Let  $m$  should be taken away from  $3x^2 - 4y^2 + 5xy + 20$  to obtain  $-x^2 - y^2 + 6xy + 20$

$$\text{Then, } 3x^2 - 4y^2 + 5xy + 20 - m = -x^2 - y^2 + 6xy + 20$$

$$m = (3x^2 - 4y^2 + 5xy + 20) - (-x^2 - y^2 + 6xy + 20)$$

$$m = 3x^2 + x^2 - 4y^2 + y^2 + 5xy - 6xy + 20 - 20$$

$$m = \mathbf{4x^2 - 3y^2 - xy}$$

Thus,  $4x^2 - 3y^2 - xy$  should be taken away.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{11.} \quad & \text{Sum of } 2y^2 + 3yz, -y^2 - yz - z^2 \text{ and } yz + 2z^2 \\
 & = (2y^2 + 3yz) + (-y^2 - yz - z^2) + (yz + 2z^2) \\
 & = 2y^2 - y^2 + 3yz - yz + yz - z^2 + 2z^2 \\
 & = y^2 + 3yz + z^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Sum of } 3y^2 - z^2 \text{ and } -y^2 + yz + z^2 \\
 & = (3y^2 - z^2) + (-y^2 + yz + z^2) \\
 & = 3y^2 - y^2 + yz - z^2 + z^2 \\
 & = 2y^2 + yz
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Now subtraction of } y^2 + 3yz + z^2 \text{ and } 2y^2 + yz \\
 & = (y^2 + 3yz + z^2) - (2y^2 + yz) \\
 & = y^2 - 2y^2 + 3yz - yz + z^2 \\
 & = -y^2 + 2yz + z^2
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{12.} \quad & \text{(i) } -x^2yz(xy^2z - x^2z) = -x^3y^3z^2 + x^4yz^2 \\
 & \text{If } x = -1, y = 1, z = 2 \\
 & \quad = -(-1)^3(1)^3(2)^2 + (-1)^4(1)(2)^2 \\
 & \quad = 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 4 + 1 \cdot 1 \cdot 4 = 4 + 4 = 8
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{13.} \quad & \text{(i) } (1.5x - 4y)(1.5x + 4y + 3) \\
 & = 1.5x \times (1.5x + 4y + 3) - 4y(1.5x + 4y + 3) \\
 & = 2.25x^2 + 6xy + 4.5x - 6xy - 16y^2 - 12y \\
 & = \mathbf{2.25x^2 - 16y^2 + 4.5x - 12y}
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{14.} \quad & \text{(i) } (3x + 7)^2 - 84x = (3x)^2 + (7)^2 + 2 \times 3x \times 7 - 84x \\
 & \quad = 9x^2 + 49 + 42x - 84x \\
 & \quad = 9x^2 + 49 - 42x \\
 & \quad = (3x)^2 + (7)^2 - 2 \times 3x \times 7 \\
 & \quad = \mathbf{(3x - 7)^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{(ii) } (89p - 5q)^2 + 1780pq \\
 & \quad = 7921p^2 + 25q^2 - 890pq + 1780pq \\
 & \quad = \mathbf{(89p + 5q)^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{15.} \quad & \text{(i) } (x - 1)(x + 1)(x^2 + 1)(x^4 + 1) \\
 & \quad = (x^2 - 1)(x^2 + 1)(x^4 + 1) \\
 & \quad = (x^4 - 1)(x^4 + 1) \\
 & \quad = (x^4)^2 - (1)^2 = \mathbf{x^8 - 1}
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

16. (i)  $5x = (45)^2 - (30)^2$   
 $5x = (45 + 30)(45 - 30)$   
 $5x = 75 \times 15$   
 $x = \frac{75 \times 15}{5}$   
 $x = 75 \times 3 = \mathbf{225}$

(ii) Do yourself.

## 7. Linear Equations in One Variable

### Exercise 7A

1. (i)  $3x - 5 = 7$

On both sides

$$3x - 5 + 5 = 7 + 5$$
$$3x = 12$$

On divide by 3 both sides

$$\frac{3x}{3} = \frac{12}{3}$$
$$x = \mathbf{4}$$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $9m - 6 = 2m + 4$

On subtracting  $2m$  both sides

$$9m - 6 - 2m = 2m + 4 - 2m$$
$$7m - 6 = 4$$

On adding 6 both sides

$$7m - 6 + 6 = 4 + 6$$
$$7m = 10$$

On divide by 7 both sides

$$\frac{7m}{7} = \frac{10}{7}$$
$$m = \frac{\mathbf{10}}{7}$$

(iv)  $n - \frac{3}{5} = 8$

On adding  $\frac{3}{5}$  both sides

$$n - \frac{3}{5} + \frac{3}{5} = 8 + \frac{3}{5}$$
$$n = \frac{40 + 3}{5} = \frac{\mathbf{43}}{5}$$

(v) Do yourself.

$$(vi) \quad \frac{W}{-4} = 7$$

On multiply by  $-4$  both sides

$$\frac{W}{-4} \times -4 = 7 \times -4$$

$$W = -28$$

$$2. (i) \quad 3 - 5x + 2x = 6x + 5$$

$$-5x + 2x - 6x = 5 - 3$$

$$-9x = 2$$

$$x = -\frac{2}{9}$$

$$(ii) \quad \frac{3p-2}{5} - \frac{p}{3} = 8$$

$$\frac{3(3p-2) - 5p}{15} = 8$$

$$9p - 6 - 5p = 8 \times 15$$

$$4p - 6 = 120$$

$$4p = 120 + 6$$

$$p = \frac{126}{4} = \frac{63}{2}$$

(iii) Do yourself.

$$(iv) \quad 5(6x + 1) = 3(-7 + 2x)$$

$$30x + 5 = -21 + 6x$$

$$30x - 6x = -21 - 5$$

$$24x = -26$$

$$x = \frac{-26}{24} = \frac{-13}{12}$$

(v) Do yourself.

$$(vi) \quad \frac{2}{5}(m-5) + \frac{3}{10}(m+2) = 24$$

$$\frac{4(m-5) + 3(m+2)}{10} = 24$$

$$4m - 20 + 3m + 6 = 24 \times 10$$

$$7m - 14 = 240$$

$$7m = 240 + 14$$

$$7m = 254$$

$$m = \frac{254}{7}$$

$$3. (i) \quad 5x - 6 = 9$$

On adding 6 both sides



$$5x - 6 + 6 = 9 + 6$$

$$5x = 15$$

On divide by 5 both sides

$$\frac{5x}{5} = \frac{15}{5}$$

$$x = \mathbf{3}$$

Let's put the value of  $x$  in equation

$$5 \times 3 - 6 = 9$$

$$15 - 6 = 9$$

$$9 = 9$$

both sides are equal so value of  $x = 3$

(ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) Do yourself.

(vi)  $7m - 8 = 2m + 7$

On subtracting  $2m$  both sides

$$7m - 8 - 2m = 2m + 7 - 2m$$

$$5m - 8 = 7$$

On adding 8 both sides

$$5m - 8 + 8 = 7 + 8$$

$$5m = 15$$

On dividing 5 both sides

$$\frac{5m}{5} = \frac{15}{5}$$

$$m = \mathbf{3}$$

Let's put the value of  $m$  in equation

$$7 \times 3 - 8 = 2 \times 3 + 7$$

$$21 - 8 = 6 + 7$$

$$13 = 13$$

Both sides are equal so value of  $m = 3$ .

4. (i) Do yourself.

(ii)  $15m + 4m - 3 = 21 - 2m + 8$

$$15m + 4m + 2m = 21 + 8 + 3$$

$$21m = 32$$

$$m = \frac{32}{21}$$

Let's put the value of  $m$  in equation

$$15 \times \frac{32}{21} + 4 \times \frac{32}{21} - 3 = 21 - 2 \times \frac{32}{21} + 8$$

$$\frac{160}{7} + \frac{128}{21} - 3 = 21 - \frac{64}{21} + 8$$

$$\frac{480 + 128 - 63}{21} = \frac{441 - 64 + 168}{21}$$

$$\frac{545}{21} = \frac{545}{21}$$

Both sides are equal so value of  $m = \frac{32}{21}$ .

(iii), (iv) and (v) Do yourself.

(vi)

$$4x + \frac{12}{5} = \frac{37}{10}$$

$$4x = \frac{37}{10} - \frac{12}{5}$$

$$4x = \frac{37 - 24}{10}$$

$$4x = \frac{13}{10}$$

$$x = \frac{13}{10 \times 4} = \frac{13}{40}$$

Let's put the value of  $x$  in equation

$$4 \times \frac{13}{40} + \frac{12}{5} = \frac{37}{10}$$

$$\frac{13}{10} + \frac{12}{5} = \frac{37}{10}$$

$$\frac{13 + 24}{10} = \frac{37}{10}$$

$$\frac{37}{10} = \frac{37}{10}$$

Both sides are equal so value of  $x = \frac{13}{40}$ .

### Exercise 7B

1. Let the one number be  $x$  and other  $95 - x$

$$x + 3 = 95 - x$$

$$2x = 95 - 3$$

$$2x = 92$$

$$x = \frac{92}{2} = 46$$

Therefore the numbers are **46** and **49**.

2. Let the number be  $x$ ,  $x + 1$  and  $x + 2$

$$x + x + 1 + x + 2 = 24$$

$$3x + 3 = 24$$

$$3x = 24 - 3$$

$$3x = 21 = 7$$

Therefore the numbers are 7, 7 + 1, 7 + 2 = **7, 8 and 9.**

3. Let the number be  $x$ .

$$2x + 7 = 49$$

$$2x = 49 - 7$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x = 42$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{42}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \mathbf{21}$$

4. Let the number be  $x$

$$3x - 22 = 68$$

$$3x = 68 + 22$$

$$3x = 90$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{90}{3} \Rightarrow x = \mathbf{30}$$

5. Let the number be  $x$

$$7x - 3 = 53$$

$$7x = 56$$

$$x = \mathbf{8}$$

6. Let  $x$  be the no. of 10 rupee note and  $y$  that of 50 rupee note.

Given that,  $10x + 50y = 250$  ... (i)

And  $x = y + 1$  ... (ii)

Putting the value of  $x$  from equation (ii) in equation (i).

We get,  $10(y + 1) + 50y = 250$

$$10y + 10 + 50y = 250$$

$$60y = 240$$

$$y = \frac{240}{60} = 4$$

From equation (ii).  $x = y + 1, x = 4 + 1 = 5$

No. of 10 rupee note = **5**, No. of 50 rupee note = **4**

7. Let the breadth =  $x$

And Length =  $2x + 2$

Perimeter of rectangle =  $2 \times (l + b)$

$$28 = 2 \times (x + 2x + 2)$$

$$14 = 3x + 2$$

$$\Rightarrow 3x = 12$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 4$$

Breadth = **4 cm**, Length = **10 cm.**

8. Let Rahul's age =  $x$

Mother's age =  $6x$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{After 5 years } x + 5 + 20 &= 6x + 5 \\
 x + 25 &= 6x + 5 \\
 25 - 5 &= 6x - x \\
 20 &= 5x \Rightarrow x = 4
 \end{aligned}$$

**4 years** and  $6 \times 4 = \mathbf{24 \text{ years}}$ .

9. Let breadth be  $x$  and length be  $x + 4$

$$\text{Perimeter of the rectangle} = 2 \times (\text{length} + \text{breadth})$$

$$84 = 2 \times (x + 4 + x)$$

$$42 = 2x + 4$$

$$42 - 4 = 2x$$

$$\Rightarrow 38 = 2x \Rightarrow x = 19$$

Breadth = **19 m** Length = **23 m**

10. Let the present age of Riya be  $x$ .

After 15 years

$$x + 15 = 4x$$

$$3x = 15$$

$$x = 5$$

$\therefore$  Present age of Riya is **5 years**.

11. Let the one prize =  $x$ ; and other prize =  $(63 - x)$

$$100x + (63 - x) \times 25 = 3000$$

$$100x + 1575 - 25x = 3000$$

$$75x = 1425 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1425}{75} = 19$$

$$19, 63 - 19 = 44$$

No. of 100 rupee prizes = 19, No. of 25 rupee prizes = **44**

12. Do yourself.

13. Let the total worth of Sanjay's property be  $x$

$$\text{Son's share} = \frac{x}{5}$$

$$\text{Daughter's share} = \frac{x}{5}$$

$$\text{Wife's share} = \frac{3x}{5}$$

$$\text{If wife's share} = 288000$$

$$288000 = \frac{3x}{5}$$

$$3x = 288000 \times 5$$

$$x = \frac{288000 \times 5}{3}$$

$$= ₹ \mathbf{480000}$$

₹ **480000** is total worth of Sanjay.

14.

Let one part =  $x$  and other part  $x + 10$

$$\frac{x}{x + 10} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$5x = 3x + 30$$

$$5x - 3x = 30$$

$$2x = 30$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$x = 15$$

First part = **15** and other = **25**

Total number =  $15 + 25 = 40$

15. Let the boys =  $x$ , and girls =  $\frac{2x}{5}$

$$\frac{2x}{5} + x = 35$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{2x + 5x}{5} = 35$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$\frac{7x}{5} = 35$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$x = \frac{35 \times 5}{7}$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$x = \mathbf{25}$$

Boys = **25**

16. Let the distance covered by Neha =  $x$  km

The distance covered by Megha =  $(18 - x)$  km

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$\frac{5}{2} = \frac{18 - x}{t}$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$t = \frac{36 - 2x}{5}$$

And

$$2 = \frac{x}{t} \Rightarrow t = \frac{x}{2}$$

According to the condition

$$\frac{36 - 2x}{5} = \frac{x}{2}$$

$$72 - 4x = 5x$$

$$72 = 9x$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$x = 8$$

$$t = \frac{8}{2} = \mathbf{4 \text{ hours}}$$

17. Let the number be  $x$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) \times 4 &= 5 \\ x - \frac{1}{2} &= \frac{5}{4} \\ \Rightarrow x &= \frac{5}{4} + \frac{1}{2} \\ x &= \frac{5+2}{4} = \frac{7}{4} \end{aligned}$$

18. Do yourself.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

#### Revision Exercise

1. Do yourself.
2. Do yourself.
3. Do yourself.
4. Do yourself.
- 5.

$$\begin{aligned} x^4 - 3x^3 - px - 5 &= 23 \\ x &= -2 \\ \text{Then, } (-2)^4 - 3(-2)^3 - p(-2) - 5 &= 23 \\ 16 + 24 + 2p - 5 &= 23 \\ 2p &= 23 - 16 - 24 + 5 \\ 2p &= -12 \\ p &= -6 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, value of  $p$  is  $-6$ .

6. Let required number =  $x$

A number is greater than 15 and it is less than 51, then

$$\begin{aligned} x - 15 &= 51 - x \\ 2x &= 66 \\ x &= \mathbf{33} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, required number is 33.

7. Let the required number =  $x$   
5 times the number =  $5x$   
7 added to 5 times the number =  $5x + 7$   
According to the problem

$$\begin{aligned} 5x + 7 &= 57 \\ 5x &= 50 \\ x &= 10 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, 10 is the required number.

8. Let the required number =  $x$

$\frac{1}{4}$  th of the number is 3 more than 7

$$\frac{1}{4}x = 7 + 3$$

$$\frac{1}{4}x = 10$$

$$x = \mathbf{40}$$

Thus, 40 is the required number.

9. Let the required numbers =  $x, 80 - x$

The greater number exceeds twice the smaller by 11 is

$$x = 2(80 - x) + 11$$

$$x = 160 - 2x + 11$$

$$3x = 171$$

$$x = 57$$

$$\text{So, other number} = 80 - 57 = 23$$

Thus, required number is **57 and 23**.

10. Let number of boys =  $x$

$$\text{number of girls} = \frac{2}{5}x$$

$$\text{Total no. of students} = 35$$

$$x + \frac{2}{5}x = 35$$

$$5x + 2x = 35 \times 5$$

$$7x = 35 \times 5$$

$$x = \frac{35 \times 5}{7}$$

$$x = 25$$

$$\text{Number of girls in class} = \frac{2}{5}x = \frac{2}{5} \times 25 = \mathbf{10}$$

Thus, 10 girls are in class.

11. Cost of chair = ₹ 250

$$\text{Cost of table} = ₹ 400$$

Let number of chairs purchased by housewife =  $x$

According to question,

$$250 \times x + 400 \times 2 = 2800$$

$$250x = 2800 - 800$$

$$250x = 2000$$

$$x = \frac{2000}{250} = \mathbf{8}$$

Thus, she purchased 8 chairs.

- 12.** Let Palak's monthly salary = ₹  $x$   
 Then, over time payment =  $x - 16560$   
 According to the problem

$$\begin{aligned}x + x - 16560 &= 27840 \\2x &= 44400 \\x &= \frac{44400}{2} \\&= ₹ 22200\end{aligned}$$

Thus, ₹ 22200 is the monthly salary of Palak.

- 13.** Given sides of isosceles triangle are

$$3x - 1, 2x + 2, 2x$$

Two equal sides are

$$\begin{aligned}3x - 1 &= 2x + 2 \\3x - 2x &= 2 + 1 \\x &= 3\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Perimeter of triangle} &= 3x - 1 + 2x + 2 + 2x \\&= 7x + 1\end{aligned}$$

$$7(3) + 1 = 22$$

Thus, perimeter of the triangle is **22 units**.

- 14.** Let purse contains 10 rupee notes =  $x$

50 rupee notes is one less =  $x - 1$

According to the problem total amount in purse is = 550

$$\begin{aligned}10x + 50(x - 1) &= 550 \\10x + 50x - 50 &= 550 \\60x &= 600 \\x &= 600/60 \\x &= 10\end{aligned}$$

Number of 50 rupee notes =  $10 - 1 = 9$

Thus, number of 50 rupee notes is 9.

- 15.** Let breadth =  $x$  m

Length of the rectangular =  $(3x - 6)$  m

According to the problem perimeter is = 148 m

$$\begin{aligned}2(x + 3x - 6) &= 148 \\2(4x - 6) &= 148 \\8x - 12 &= 148 \\8x &= 160 \\x &= 20\end{aligned}$$

breadth = **20 m**

Then, length =  $3x - 6 = 3 \times 20 - 6 = 54$  m

Thus, length is 54 m and breadth is 20 m.



- 16.** Let present age =  $x$  years  
 After 12 years =  $(x + 12)$  years  
 3 times as old was 4 years ago  

$$x + 12 = 3(x - 4)$$

$$x + 12 = 3x - 12$$

$$2x = 24$$

$$x = 24/2$$

$$x = 12$$

Thus, present age is **12 years**.

- 17.** Difference of each angle =  $20^\circ$   
 Let the angles be =  $x$  and  $x + 20$   
 Sum of two complementary angle is  $90^\circ$   

$$x + x + 20^\circ = 90^\circ$$

$$2x = 90^\circ - 20^\circ$$

$$2x = 70^\circ$$

$$x = 35^\circ$$
  
 One angle is  **$35^\circ$**  then other =  $35 + 20 = 55^\circ$   
 Thus, measure of angles is  **$35^\circ$  and  $55^\circ$** .

## 8. Direct and Inverse Variations

### Exercise 8A

- 1.** (i) Ratio of 5 kg to 600 g is  

$$\frac{5000}{600} = \frac{25}{3} = \mathbf{25 : 3}$$
  
 Thus, ratio of 5 kg to 600 g is 25 : 3  
 (ii) Ratio of 35 paise to ₹ 6 is  

$$\frac{35}{600} = \frac{7}{120} = \mathbf{7 : 120}$$
  
 Thus, ratio of 35 paise to ₹ 6 is 7 : 120.  
 (iii) Ratio of 300 mL to 2 L is  

$$\frac{300}{2000} = \frac{3}{20} = \mathbf{3 : 20}$$
  
 Thus, ratio of 300 mL to 2 L is 3 : 20.  
 (iv) Ratio of 450 m to 7 km is  

$$\frac{450}{7000} = \frac{9}{140} = \mathbf{9 : 140}$$
  
 Thus, ratio of 450 m to 7 km is 9 : 140.
- 2.** (i) Do yourself.

(ii)

$x$	7	9	13	21	25
$y$	21	27	39	63	75

(iii) Do yourself.

3.

Cost (₹)	Stamps
18 ↓	15 ↓
36 ↓	$x$ ↓

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{15} = \frac{36}{18}$$

$$x = \frac{15 \times 36}{18}$$

$$x = \mathbf{30 \text{ stamps}}$$

Thus, 30 stamps can be bought for ₹ 36.

4.

Hours	Tools
5 ↓	120 ↓
20 ↓	$x$ ↓

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{120} = \frac{20}{5}$$

$$x = \frac{120 \times 20}{5} = 120 \times 4 = 480$$

$$x = \mathbf{480 \text{ tools}}$$

Thus, 480 tools will cut in 20 hours.

5.

Time	Words
30 ↓	540 ↓
6 ↓	$x$ ↓

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{540} = \frac{6}{30}$$

$$x = \frac{540 \times 6}{30}$$

$$x = \mathbf{108 \text{ words}}$$

Thus, she would type 108 words in 6 minutes.

6.

Steps	Distance
125 ↓	100 ↓
315 ↓	$x$ ↓

It is a direct variation.

$$\frac{x}{100} = \frac{315}{125}$$
$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{315 \times 100}{125} \Rightarrow x = \mathbf{252 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, she would cover 252 m in 315 steps.

7. Do yourself.

8. Plastic sheets

$$\begin{array}{c} 93 \\ \downarrow \\ 105 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Cost} \\ 1395 \\ \downarrow \\ x \end{array}$$

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{1395} = \frac{105}{93}$$
$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{105 \times 1395}{93} = \mathbf{₹ 1575}$$

Thus, it would ₹ 1575 to buy 105 m of such plastic sheet.

9. (i) 6 : 7 and 8 : 9

$$6 : 7 = \frac{6}{7} \text{ and } 8 : 9 = \frac{8}{9}$$

Both fractions are unlike fractions, so we have to convert them into like fractions. LCM of 7 and 9 is 63.

$$\frac{6}{7} = \frac{6 \times 9}{7 \times 9} = \frac{54}{63} \text{ and } \frac{8}{9} = \frac{8 \times 7}{9 \times 7} = \frac{56}{63}$$

$$\frac{54}{63} < \frac{56}{63}, \text{ since } 54 < 56$$

Hence,

$$\mathbf{6 : 7 < 8 : 9}$$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

10. Ratio of

$$A, B \text{ and } C = 7 : 9 : 13$$

$$\text{Total amount} = ₹ 5800$$

$$\text{Rational sum} = 7 + 9 + 13 = 29$$

$$A \text{ gets} = \frac{7}{29} \times 5800 = \mathbf{₹ 1400}$$

$$B \text{ gets} = \frac{9}{29} \times 5800 = \mathbf{₹ 1800}$$

$$C \text{ gets} = \frac{13}{29} \times 5800 = \mathbf{₹ 2600}$$

Thus, A, B, C gets money ₹ 1400, ₹ 1800 and ₹ 2600 respectively.

11. Do yourself.

### **Exercise 8B**

1. (i)

First term = 40, second term = 10, third term = 80,

fourth term = 20

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Product of extremes} &= \text{First term} \times \text{Fourth term} \\ &= 40 \times 20 = 800\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Product of means} &= \text{Second term} \times \text{Third term} \\ &= 10 \times 80 = 800\end{aligned}$$

Since, product of extremes = Product of means

Hence, 40, 10, 80, 20 are in proportion.

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

2. (i) 30, 40 and  $x$  are in continued proportion,

So,  $30 : 40 :: 40 : x$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{30}{40} = \frac{40}{x} \Rightarrow 30x = 40 \times 40$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{40 \times 40}{30}$$

$$x = \frac{\mathbf{160}}{\mathbf{3}}$$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

3. (i) Let  $x$  be the third proportion to 16 and 32

So,  $16 : 32 :: 32 : x$

$$\frac{16}{32} = \frac{32}{x}$$

$$16x = 32 \times 32$$

$$x = \frac{32 \times 32}{16} = \mathbf{64}$$

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv) Let  $x$  be the third proportional to 0.8 and 0.12.

So,  $0.8 : 0.12 :: 0.12 : x$

$$\frac{0.8}{0.12} = \frac{0.12}{x}$$

$$0.8x = 0.12 \times 0.12$$

$$x = \frac{0.12 \times 0.12}{0.8} = 0.018 \text{ or } \frac{18}{1000} = \frac{9}{500}$$

4. (i) 16, 6, 24,  $y$  are in proportion.

$$\text{Product of extremes} = 16 \times y = 16y$$

$$\text{Product of means} = 6 \times 24 = 144$$

They are in proportion.

So, product of extremes = Product of means

$$16y = 144$$

$$y = \frac{144}{16} = \mathbf{9}$$

Thus, value of  $y$  is 9.

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv) 40, 30,  $y$ , 25 are in proportion.

$$\text{Product of extremes} = 40 \times 25 = 1000$$

$$\text{Product of means} = 30 \times y = 30y$$

They are in proportion.

So, product of extremes = Product of means

$$1000 = 30y$$

$$y = \frac{1000}{30}$$

$$y = \frac{\mathbf{100}}{\mathbf{3}}$$

Thus, value of  $y$  is  $\frac{100}{3}$ .

5. (i) Let mean proportion of 4 and 25 is  $x$

Then,  $x^2 = 4 \times 25$

$$x^2 = 100 = (10)^2 \quad x = 10$$

Thus, mean proportion of 4 and 25 is 10.

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv) Let mean proportion of 225 and 400 is  $x$

Then,  $x^2 = 225 \times 400$

$$x^2 = 90000 = (300)^2$$

$$x = 300$$

Thus, mean proportion of 225 and 400 is 300.

6. Do yourself.

7. Do yourself.

8. Ratio of copper and aluminium = 3 : 5

$$\text{Weight of copper} = 12.8 \text{ kg}$$

$$\text{Let weight of Aluminium} = x \text{ kg}$$

Then, 3 : 5 :: 12.8 :  $x$

$$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{12.8}{x}$$

$$3x = 12.8 \times 5$$

$$x = \frac{12.8 \times 5}{3} = \mathbf{21.333. \text{ kg}}$$

Thus, weight of aluminium is 21.333 kg.

9. Do yourself.

10. Scale of map, 2 cm = 50 km

$$\text{Distance} = 7.5 \text{ cm}$$

Let actual distance of 7.5 cm =  $x$

$$2 : 7.5 = 50 : x$$

$$\frac{2}{7.5} = \frac{50}{x}$$

$$2x = 50 \times 7.5$$

$$x = \frac{50 \times 7.5}{2}$$

$$x = \mathbf{187.5 \text{ km}}$$

Thus, actual distance is 187.5 km.

**11.**

Pumps	Hours
20 ↑	12 ↓
45 ↑	x ↓

It is inverse variation

$$\frac{x}{12} = \frac{20}{45}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{20 \times 12}{45} = \frac{4 \times 12}{9}$$

$$x = \frac{16}{3} \Rightarrow x = \mathbf{5 \frac{1}{3} \text{ hours}}$$

Thus, 45 such pumps do the same work in  $5 \frac{1}{3}$  hours.

**12.** Do yourself.

**13.**

Days	Persons
40 ↑	1800 ↓
24 ↑	x ↓

It is a inverse variation

$$\frac{x}{1800} = \frac{40}{24}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1800 \times 40}{24} = \mathbf{3000 \text{ persons}}$$

Thus, 3000 persons are needed.

**14.** Do yourself.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

**1.**

Sale	Commission
1000 ↓	73 ↓
100 ↓	x ↓

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{1000}{100} = \frac{73}{x}$$

$$x = \frac{73}{10} = ₹ 7.30$$

Thus, he will get on ₹ 7.30.

<b>2.</b>	Children	Bottles
	5 ↓	8 ↓
	40 ↓	x ↓

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{8} = \frac{40}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{40 \times 8}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 8 \times 8 = \mathbf{64 \text{ bottles}}$$

Thus, 64 bottles would be served.

**3.** Do yourself.

**4.** Ratio of copper and zinc = 4 : 7

Total weight of alloy = 7.7 kg

Total part of copper and zinc = 4 + 7 = 11

Then, weight of copper =  $\frac{4}{11} \times 7.7 = \mathbf{2.8 \text{ kg}}$

Weight of zinc =  $\frac{7}{11} \times 7.7 = \mathbf{4.9 \text{ kg}}$

Thus, weight of copper is 2.8 kg and weight of zinc is 4.9 kg.

**5.** to **11.** ; Do yourself.

## 9. Time, Work and Distance

### Exercise 9

**1.** Rahul and Aman one day's work =  $\frac{1}{12}$

Aman's one day's work =  $\frac{1}{30}$

Rahul's one day's work =  $\frac{1}{12} - \frac{1}{30}$   
 $= \frac{5-2}{60} = \frac{3}{60} = \frac{1}{20}$

Rahul alone finish the work in **20 days.**

**2.** X's one hour work =  $\frac{1}{12}$

Y's one hour work =  $\frac{1}{15}$

$$\text{Both } X \text{ and } Y\text{'s one hour work} = \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} = \frac{5+4}{60} = \frac{9}{60} = \frac{3}{20}$$

Hence,  $X$  and  $Y$  together can finish the work in **6 hours 40 minutes**.

3. Do yourself.

4.	Persons	Days
	50 ↑	18 ↓
	75 ↑	$x$ ↓

It is an inverse variation

$$\frac{x}{18} = \frac{50}{75}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{50 \times 18}{75} = 2 \times 6 = \mathbf{12 \text{ days}}$$

Thus, 75 persons finish the work in 12 days.

5. Do yourself.

6. Pipe 'X' can fill the tank = 4 hours

$$\text{Work done by pipe 'X' in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Pipe 'Y' can empty the tank = 6 hours

$$\text{Work done by pipe 'Y' in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\text{Total work done by both pipes in 1 hour} = \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{6} = \frac{1}{12}$$

So, tank will be filled in = **12 hours**

Thus, if both the pipes are opened it takes **12 hours** to fill the tank.

7.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Distance} &= \text{Speed} \times \text{Time} \\ &= \frac{48(8 \times 60 + 48)}{60} = \frac{4 \times 528}{5} \\ &= \frac{2112}{5} = \mathbf{422.4 \text{ km}} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, distance covered by car is 422.4 km.

8. When a train crosses a tree, entire length of the train passes the tree, i.e., a distance of 270 m is covered.

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{40.5 \times 5}{18} \text{ m/s} = \frac{45}{4} \text{ m/s}$$

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$\frac{45}{4} = \frac{270}{t}$$



$$\Rightarrow t = \frac{270 \times 4}{45}$$

$$t = \mathbf{24 \text{ seconds}}$$

Thus, train takes 24 seconds to cross the tree.

$$\mathbf{9.} \quad X\text{'s 1 hour work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$Y\text{'s 1 hour work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$X \text{ and } Y\text{'s 1 hour work} = \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{15} = \frac{3+2}{30} = \frac{5}{30} = \frac{1}{6}$$

So,  $X$  and  $Y$  together fill the tank in **6 hours**.

$$\mathbf{10.} \quad \begin{array}{cc} \text{Time} & \text{Distance} \\ 60 \downarrow & 50 \downarrow \\ 12 \downarrow & x \downarrow \end{array}$$

It is a direct variation

$$\frac{x}{50} = \frac{12}{60}$$

$\Rightarrow$

$$60 \times x = 12 \times 50$$

$$x = \frac{12 \times 50}{60} = \frac{12 \times 5}{6} = 10$$

$$\text{Distance} = \mathbf{10 \text{ km}}$$

Thus, train will travel 10 km in 12 minutes.

$$\mathbf{11.} \quad \text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$= \frac{18 \times 2}{9} = \mathbf{4 \text{ km/hour}}$$

Thus, average speed of cart is 4 km/h.

$$\mathbf{12.} \quad \text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$6 = \frac{19.5}{\text{Time}} \Rightarrow 6 \times \text{Time} = 19.5$$

$$\text{Time} = \frac{19.5}{6 \times 10}$$

$$\text{Time} = \mathbf{3 \frac{1}{4} \text{ hours}}$$

Thus, cyclist will take  $3 \frac{1}{4}$  hours in covering a distance of 19.5 km.

$$\mathbf{13.} \quad A\text{'s 1 day's work} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$B\text{'s 1 day's work} = \frac{1}{12}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 C's\ 1\ day's\ work &= \frac{1}{15} \\
 \therefore\ (A + B + C)'s\ 1\ day's\ work &= \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} \\
 &= \frac{15 + 10 + 8}{120} = \frac{33}{120} = \frac{11}{40}
 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, the complete work finished in  **$3\frac{7}{11}$  days.**

14. Do yourself.

15. Do yourself.

16. Length of train = 450 m = 0.45 km  
 Time taken by train to cross a pole =  $22\frac{1}{2}$  second =  $\frac{1}{160}$  h

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$\text{Speed} = \frac{0.45 \times 160}{1} = 72\ \text{km/h}$$

Thus, 72 km/h is the speed of the train.

17. 
$$\text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}}$$

$$80 = \frac{x}{4.5}$$

$$\Rightarrow 80 = \frac{10 \times x}{45}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{45 \times 80}{10} = 45 \times 8$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 360\ \text{km.}$$

Again 
$$\text{Speed} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}} = \frac{360}{3} = \mathbf{120\ km/h}$$

Thus, 120 km/h is the required speed of the train.

18. 
$$\text{Speed} = 55\ \text{km/h} = 55 \times \frac{5}{18}\ \text{m/s} = \frac{275}{18}\ \text{m/s}$$

To cross the platform, the train will have to cover (250 + 520) m = 770 m

$$\text{Time} = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{speed}} = \frac{770 \times 18}{275}$$

$$= \mathbf{50.4\ seconds}$$

Thus, it will cross a platform in 50.4 seconds.

### **Multiple Choice Questions**

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. A's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{12}$   
B's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{15}$   
C's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{20}$   
 $\therefore$  Their together 1 days work =  $\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{15} + \frac{1}{20}$   
 $= \frac{5 + 4 + 3}{60} = \frac{12}{60} = \frac{1}{5}$   
 $\therefore$  They can do the work in **5 days**.  
Thus, they will take 5 days to do it working together.
2. A, B and C finish work together in 1 day =  $\frac{1}{4}$   
A's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{8}$   
B's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{12}$   
 $\therefore$  C's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{4} - \left(\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12}\right) = \frac{6 - 3 - 2}{24}$   
 $= \frac{6 - 5}{24} = \frac{1}{24}$   
 $\therefore$  C can finish the work in **24 days**.  
Thus, C will take 24 days to finish the work.
3. A's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{6}$   
B's 1 day's work =  $\frac{1}{8}$   
 $\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8} = \frac{4 + 3}{24} = \frac{7}{24}$   
 $\Rightarrow \frac{24}{7} = \mathbf{3\frac{3}{7} \text{ days}}$   
 $\therefore$  They can do the work in  $3\frac{3}{7}$  days.  
Thus, they will take  $3\frac{3}{7}$  days to complete it together.
4. First tap 1 hour's work =  $\frac{1}{10}$   
Second tap 1 hour's work =  $\frac{1}{8}$

$$\text{Third tap 1 hour's work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

Their together 1 hour's work,

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{8} - \frac{1}{15} \\ &= \frac{12 + 15 - 8}{120} = \frac{27 - 8}{120} = \frac{19}{120} \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore$  They can fill the cistern in  $\frac{120}{19}$  hours =  **$6\frac{6}{19}$  hours**

Thus,  $6\frac{6}{19}$  hours will it take to fill the empty cistern.

5. Naman's 1 hour work =  $\frac{1}{20}$

Sandeep's 1 hour work =  $\frac{1}{25}$

$\therefore$  Their together 1 hour work

$$= \frac{1}{20} + \frac{1}{25} = \frac{5+4}{100} = \frac{9}{100}$$

(i) Work done by both in 4 hours

$$= \frac{9}{100} \times 4 = \frac{9}{25}$$

(ii) Work left after in 4 hours

$$= 1 - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{25-9}{25} = \frac{16}{25}$$

(iii) Sandeep take time =  $25 \times \frac{16}{25} = \mathbf{16 \text{ hours}}$

Thus, work done by both in 4 hours is  $\frac{9}{25}$ , work left after both

worked together for 4 hours is  $\frac{16}{25}$  and Sandeep takes 16

hours to complete the remaining work.

6. A's one day work =  $\frac{1}{4}$

B's one day work =  $\frac{1}{5}$

(i) They both working in one day

$$= \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5} = \frac{5+4}{20} = \frac{9}{20}$$

(ii) Their 2 days work

$$= \frac{9}{20} \times 2 = \frac{9}{10}$$

$$\therefore \text{Work left after 2 days} = 1 - \frac{9}{10} = \frac{10-9}{10} = \frac{1}{10}$$

Thus,  $\frac{9}{20}$  part work done in one day and  $\frac{9}{10}$  part work done in two days also left part is  $\frac{1}{10}$  after they have worked together for 2 days.

7. A can do full work in  $= \frac{10 \times 3}{1} = 30$  hours

B can do full work in  $= \frac{12 \times 5}{2} = 30$  hours

(i) A's 1 hour work  $= \frac{1}{30}$

(ii) B's 1 hour work  $= \frac{1}{30}$

(iii) Both's 1 hour work,

$$= \frac{1}{30} + \frac{1}{30} = \frac{2}{30} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$\therefore$  Both completed the work in 15 hours.

Thus, A can do  $\frac{1}{30}$  work in one hour and B also can do  $\frac{1}{30}$  work in one hour also if both work together they both completed the work in 15 hours.

8. A's one hour work  $= \frac{1}{6}$

B's one hour work  $= \frac{1}{9}$

$\therefore$  B's two hour work  $= \frac{1}{9} \times 2 = \frac{2}{9}$

(i) A's 1 hour work + B's 2 hours work  
 $= \frac{1}{6} + \frac{2}{9} = \frac{3+4}{18} = \frac{7}{18}$

(ii) Work left  $= 1 - \frac{7}{18} = \frac{18-7}{18} = \frac{11}{18}$

Thus, work done is  $\frac{7}{18}$  part in these 3 hours and  $\frac{11}{18}$  part work is still left.

9. Virat's 1 day work  $= \frac{1}{3}$

Sachin's 1 day work  $= \frac{1}{4}$

$$\text{Both's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{4+3}{12} = \frac{7}{12}$$

$$\therefore \text{Both's complete the chair in } \frac{12}{7} = 1\frac{5}{7} \text{ days}$$

$$(i) \text{ One chair prepare in} = \mathbf{1\frac{5}{7} \text{ days}}$$

$$(ii) \text{ 14 chair prepare in} = \left(\frac{12}{7} \times 14\right) = \mathbf{24 \text{ days}}$$

Thus, one chair will be prepare in  $1\frac{5}{7}$  days and 14 chairs will be prepare in 24 days.

$$10. \text{ Sanjay's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{50}$$

$$\text{Rohit's 1 day work} = \frac{1}{40}$$

$$(i) \text{ Sanjay's 20 day work} = \frac{1}{50} \times 20 = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$(ii) \text{ Work left after 20 day} = 1 - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{5-2}{5} = \frac{3}{5}$$

(iii) Rohit take time to complete the remaining work

$$= 40 \times \frac{3}{5} = \mathbf{24 \text{ days}}$$

Thus, work done by Sanjay in 20 days is  $\frac{2}{5}$  and work left after

Sanjay has worked on it for 20 days is  $\frac{3}{5}$  and Rohit takes 24 days to complete the remaining work.

$$11. \quad A \text{ and } B\text{'s one day work} = \frac{1}{10}$$

$$\text{and } B\text{'s one day work} = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$\therefore A\text{'s one day work} = \frac{1}{10} - \frac{1}{15} = \frac{3-2}{30} = \frac{1}{30}$$

Hence, A can do the same work in = **30 days**

Thus, A alone to do same work in 30 days.

## 10. Percentage and Its Applications

### Exercise 10A

$$1. (i) 15\% = \frac{15}{100} = \mathbf{0.15}$$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

2. (i)  $\frac{1}{8} = \frac{1}{8} \times 100\% = \mathbf{12.5\%}$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

3. (i)  $27\% = \frac{\mathbf{27}}{\mathbf{100}}$

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $95\% = \frac{95}{100} = \frac{\mathbf{19}}{\mathbf{20}}$

4. (i)  $0.08 = 0.08 \times 100\% = \mathbf{8\%}$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

5. (i) 20% of  $x$  is ₹ 750

then  $\frac{x \times 20}{100} = ₹ 750$

$$x = \frac{750 \times 100}{20}$$

$$x = ₹ \mathbf{3750}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is ₹ 3750.

(ii) 32% of  $x$  is 640 kg

then  $\frac{x \times 32}{100} = 640$

$$x = \frac{100 \times 640}{32}$$

$$x = \mathbf{2000 \text{ kg}}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is 2000 kg.

(iii) 70% of  $x$  is 56 minutes

then  $\frac{x \times 70}{100} = 56$

$$x = \frac{56 \times 100}{70}$$

$$x = \mathbf{80 \text{ minutes}}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is 80 minutes.

(iv) 55% of  $x$  is 44 L

then  $\frac{x \times 55}{100} = 44$

$$x = \frac{44 \times 100}{55}$$

$$x = \mathbf{80 \text{ L}}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is 80 L.

6. (i)  $8\% \text{ of } 60 = \frac{60 \times 8}{100} = \mathbf{4.8}$

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

7. Number of total Shirts in shop = 500

Number of defective shirts = 15

Percentage of defective shirts

$$= \frac{\text{Number of defective shirts}}{\text{Total shirts}} \times 100\%$$
$$= \frac{15}{500} \times 100 = \mathbf{3\%}$$

Thus, 3% shirts are defective.

8. Number of total students = 40

Number of absent students = 6

Percentage of absent students

$$= \frac{\text{Number of absent students}}{\text{Total students}} \times 100\%$$
$$= \frac{6}{40} \times 100 = \mathbf{15\%}$$

Thus, 15% students are absent.

9. Ratio of calcium, carbon and sand in chalk = 12 : 3 : 10

Sum of the ratio = 12 + 3 + 10 = 25

then, percentage of calcium =  $\frac{12}{25} \times 100\% = 48\%$

percentage of carbon =  $\frac{3}{25} \times 100\% = \mathbf{12\%}$

percentage of sand =  $\frac{10}{25} \times 100\% = \mathbf{40\%}$

Thus, percentage of calcium is 48%, percentage of carbon is 12% and percentage of sand is 40%.

10. Number of gold bangles = 20

Number of silver bangles = 10

Sum of gold and silver bangles = 20 + 10 = 30

Percentage of gold bangles =  $\frac{20}{30} \times 100\% = \mathbf{66\frac{2}{3}\%}$

Percentage of silver bangles =  $\frac{10}{30} \times 100\% = \mathbf{33\frac{1}{3}\%}$

Thus, there are  $66\frac{2}{3}\%$  of gold bangles and  $33\frac{1}{3}\%$  of silver bangles.

11. Total marks = 500

Secured marks = 384

Percentage of secured marks =  $\frac{384}{500} \times 100\% = \mathbf{76.8\%}$

Thus, Neeraj secured 76.8% marks.



- 12.** Number of parts of zinc in alloy = 7  
 Number of parts of copper in alloy = 33  
 Total parts in alloy = 7 + 33 = 40  
 Then, percentage of copper in alloy =  $\frac{33}{40} \times 100 = \mathbf{82.5\%}$

Thus, 82.5% copper present in alloy.

- 13.** Sum of money = ₹ 2500

Let the amount of money each one of them will get are in the form of 2x, 3x and 5x

Then, sum of their parts = 2x + 3x + 5x = 10x

$$\text{Naman will get} = \frac{2x}{10x} \times 2500 = \mathbf{₹ 500}$$

$$\text{Virat will get} = \frac{3x}{10x} \times 2500 = \mathbf{₹ 750}$$

$$\text{Sachin will get} = \frac{5x}{10x} \times 2500 = \mathbf{₹ 1250}$$

$$\text{Also, percentage of money Naman gets} = \frac{500}{2500} \times 100\% = \mathbf{20\%}$$

$$\text{Percentage of money Virat gets} = \frac{750}{2500} \times 100\% = 30\%$$

$$\text{Percentage of money Sachin gets} = \frac{1250}{2500} \times 100\% = 50\%$$

Thus, Naman will get 20% of money which is ₹ 500, Virat will get 30% of money which is ₹ 750 and Sachin will get 50% of money which is ₹ 1250.

- 14.** Number of voters = 120

Number of persons who voted = 90

Number of persons who did not voted = 120 - 90 = 30

$$\text{Percentage of who did not voted} = \frac{30}{120} \times 100 = 25\%$$

Thus, 25% voters did not voted.

- 15.** Percentage of girls in a office = 42%

Then, percentage of boys in that office = 100 - 42 = **58%**

Thus, percentage of boys employees in office is 58%.

- 16.** Do yourself.

### Exercise 10B

- 1.** (i) 15% of 250

$$\Rightarrow \frac{15}{100} \times 250 = \frac{75}{2} = \mathbf{37.5}$$

- (ii) 25% of 120 L

$$\Rightarrow \frac{25}{100} \times 120 = \mathbf{30\ L}$$

(iii) 1% of 1 hour

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{100} \times 3600 = \mathbf{36\ seconds}$$

[since, 1 hour = 3600 seconds]

(iv) 75% of 1 kg

$$\Rightarrow \frac{75}{100} \times 1000 = \mathbf{750\ g} \quad [\text{since, 1 kg} = 1000\text{gm}]$$

(v) 120% of ₹ 250

$$\Rightarrow \frac{120}{100} \times 250 = ₹ 25 \times 12 = \mathbf{₹ 300}$$

(vi) 0.6% of 2 km

$$\Rightarrow \frac{0.6}{100} \times 2000 = 0.6 \times 20 = \mathbf{12\ m}$$

[since 1 km = 1000m]

2. (i) 12 of 80

Let 12 is the  $x\%$  of 80

$$\text{then, } \frac{80 \times x}{100} = 12$$

$$x = \frac{12 \times 100}{80} = \mathbf{15\%}$$

Thus, 12 is 15% of 80.

(ii) 25 paise of 4 rupee

Since, 1 rupee = 100 paise

So, 4 rupees = 400 paise

Let, 25 paise is  $x\%$  of 400 paise

$$\text{then, } \frac{400 \times x}{100} = 25$$

$$x = \frac{25 \times 100}{400} = 6\frac{1}{4}\%$$

Thus, 25 is  $6\frac{1}{4}\%$  of 4 rupees.

(iii) 300 g of 2 kg

Since, 1 kg = 1000 g

So, 2 kg = 2000 g

Let, 300 g is  $x\%$  of 2000 g

$$\text{then, } \frac{2000 \times x}{100} = 300$$

$$x = \frac{300 \times 100}{2000}$$

$$x = 15\%$$

Thus, 300 g is 15% of 2 kg.

3. (i) 20 as a percentage of 50.

$$\text{Required percentage} = \left( \frac{20}{50} \times 100 \right) \% = \mathbf{40\%}$$

Thus, required percentage is 40%.

- (ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

- (iv) 350 g as a percentage of 5.6 kg

Since, 1 kg = 1000 g

$$\text{So, } 5.6 \text{ kg} = 1000 \times 5.6 = 5600 \text{ g}$$

$$\text{Required percentage} = \left( \frac{350}{5600} \times 100 \right) \% = \mathbf{6\frac{1}{4}\%}$$

Thus, required percentage is  $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ .

4. Total number of children in class = 25

Percentage of children who like to get wet in rain = 8%

$$\text{Then, number of children who like to get wet in rain} = \frac{25 \times 8}{100} = 2$$

Thus, 2 children like to get wet in rain.

5. Number of ice cream cups = 20

Number of ice cream cup Geetika ate = 3

$$\text{Percentage of icecream cups Geetika ate} = \left( \frac{3}{20} \times 100 \right) \% = 15\%$$

Thus, Geetika ate 15% ice cream cup of total.

6. Covered area in park = 30%

Then, non covered area of park =  $(100 - 30)\% = 70\%$

Non covered area = 2100 sq. feet

Let total area of park =  $x$  sq. feet

then, 
$$\frac{x \times 70}{100} = 2100$$

$$x = \frac{2100 \times 100}{70}$$

$$x = 3000 \text{ sq. feet}$$

Covered area = Total area – non covered area

$$= 3000 \text{ sq. feet} - 2100 \text{ sq. feet}$$

$$= \mathbf{900 \text{ sq. feet}}$$

Thus, covered area of park is 900 sq. feet.

7. Total marks got by student = 325

Failed by = 35 marks

$$\text{So, passing marks} = 325 + 35 = 360$$

Minimum percentage of passing marks = 40%

Let maximum marks =  $x$

then, 
$$\frac{x \times 40}{100} = 360$$

$$x = \frac{360 \times 100}{40}$$

$$x = \mathbf{900}$$

Thus, 900 is the maximum marks.

8. Price of sugar before increase = ₹ 28

Price of sugar after increase = ₹ 34

Increase in price = ₹ 34 - ₹ 28 = ₹ 6

Let percentage of increase =  $x\%$

Then 
$$\frac{28 \times x}{100} = 6 \quad x = \frac{6 \times 100}{28} = 21\frac{3}{7}\%$$

### Alternate Method

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Percentage increase} &= \left[ \frac{\text{increase in price}}{\text{price before increase}} \times 100 \right] \% \\ &= \frac{6}{28} \times 100 = 21\frac{3}{7}\% \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $21\frac{3}{7}\%$  is the percentage increase in price of sugar.

9. Proceed as Q.No. 8.

10. Quantity of chalk =  $2\frac{1}{2}$  kg =  $\frac{5}{2}$  kg

Percentage of calcium = 10%

Percentage of carbon = 3%

Percentage of oxygen = 12%

Then, percentage of sand =  $[100 - (10 + 3 + 12)]\% = 75\%$

$$\text{Amount of carbon in chalk} = \frac{5 \times 3}{2 \times 100} = 0.075 \text{ kg}$$

or  $0.075 \times 1000 = \mathbf{75 \text{ g}}$

$$\text{Amount of calcium} = \frac{5 \times 10}{2 \times 100}$$

$$= 0.25 \text{ kg or } 0.25 \times 1000 = \mathbf{250 \text{ g}}$$

$$\text{Also, amount of sand} = \frac{5 \times 75}{2 \times 100} = \mathbf{1.875 \text{ kg}}$$

Thus, amount of carbon in chalk is 75 g, amount of calcium is 250 g and amount of sand is 1.875 kg.

11. Proceed as Q.No. 7.

12. Saving percentage of Lipika's salary = 22%

Saving amount of salary = ₹ 4400

Let her monthly salary = ₹  $x$

Then, 
$$\frac{x \times 22}{100} = 4400$$

$$x = \frac{4400 \times 100}{22}$$

$$x = ₹ \mathbf{20000}$$

Thus, Lipika's monthly income is ₹ 20000.

13. Total number of voters = 15000

Voted percentage = 60%

Then, non voted percentage =  $(100 - 60)\% = 40\%$

Then, number of person who did not vote =  $\frac{15000 \times 40}{100} = \mathbf{6000}$

Thus, 6000 voters did not vote.

14. Percentage of girls students = 55%

Then, percentage of boys students =  $(100 - 55)\% = 45\%$

Number of boys = 1800

Let total students =  $x$

Then, 
$$\frac{x \times 45}{100} = 1800$$

$$x = \frac{1800 \times 100}{45} = 4000$$

So, total strength of girls = Total students – Boys student  
 $= 4000 - 1800 = \mathbf{2200}$

Thus, total strength of the girls is 2200.

15. (i) 25% of it is 9

Let number =  $x$

Then, 
$$\frac{x \times 25}{100} = 9$$

$$x = \frac{9 \times 100}{25} = \mathbf{36}$$

Thus, 36 is the whole quantity.

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

16. Percentage of men population = 40%

Percentage of women population = 39%

Then percentage of children population

$$= [100 - (40 + 39)]\% = 21\%$$

Number of children = 12600

Let total population of town =  $x$

Then,

$$\frac{x \times 21}{100} = 12600$$

$$x = \frac{12600 \times 100}{21}$$

$$x = 60000$$

$$\text{Also, number of men} = \frac{60000 \times 40}{100} = 24000$$

Thus, 24000 men are there in town.

**17.** Proceed as Q.No. 10.

**18.** Proceed as Q.No. 12.

**19.** Length of pole = 18 m

Percentage of painted green = 20%

Percentage of painted yellow = 45%

Then, percentage of painted red =  $[100 - (20 + 45)]\% = 35\%$

$$\text{Length of painted red} = \frac{18 \times 35}{100} = \mathbf{6.3 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, 6.3 m length of it is painted red.

**20.** Number of students in class = 60

Percentage of students who like cricket = 40%

Percentage of students who like football = 25%

Then, percentage of students who like hockey

$$= [100 - (40 + 25)]\% = 35\%$$

$$\text{So, number of students who like hockey} = \frac{60 \times 35}{100} = 21$$

$$\text{Also, number of students who like football} = \frac{60 \times 25}{100} = 15$$

Thus, 21 students like hockey and 15 students like football.

**21.** Weight of total mangoes bought by fruit seller = 120 kg

Percentage of rotten mangoes = 18%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, percentage of good mangoes} &= (100 - 18)\% \\ &= 82\% \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Weight of good mangoes} = \frac{120 \times 82}{100} = \mathbf{98.4 \text{ kg}}$$

Thus, weight of good mangoes is 98.4 kg.

**22.** Sum of money which is divided = ₹ 150000

Percentage of share of first person = 32%

$$\text{So, share of first person} = \frac{150000 \times 32}{100} = \mathbf{₹ 48000}$$

Percentage of share of second person = 35%

$$\text{So, share of second person} = \frac{150000 \times 35}{100} = \mathbf{₹ 52500}$$

Remaining percentage of third person

$$= [100 - (32 + 35)]\% = 33\%$$

$$\text{So, share of third person} = \frac{150000 \times 33}{100} = \text{₹ } \mathbf{49500}$$

Thus, share of each person is ₹ 48000, ₹ 52500 and ₹ 49500 respectively.

- 23.** Percentage of the apples, go bad = 16%

Then, percentage of good apples =  $(100 - 16)\% = 84\%$

Number of good apples = 42

Let total number of apples =  $x$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{x \times 84}{100} = 42$$

$$x = \frac{42 \times 100}{84}$$

$$x = 50$$

Thus, total number of apples in the basket is 50.

- 24.** Percentage of students were present on rainy day = 94%

Then, percentage of students were absent on that day

$$= (100 - 94\%) = 6\%$$

Number of students absent on that day = 174

Let total strength of students =  $x$

$$\text{Then, } \frac{x \times 6}{100} = 174$$

$$x = \frac{174 \times 100}{6} = \mathbf{2900 \text{ students}}$$

Thus, 2900 is the total strength of the school.

- 25.** Percentage of increase in price = 15%

Amount of increase price = ₹ 90

Let price of watch = ₹  $x$

$$\text{Then } \frac{x \times 15}{100} = 90$$

$$x = \frac{90 \times 100}{15}$$

$$x = \text{₹ } \mathbf{600}$$

Thus, price of watch is ₹ 600 earlier.

### **Exercise 10C**

- 1.** Do yourself.

- 2.** Cost price includes the over head charges also

Therefore, CP of car = ₹  $(70000 + 5000) = 75000$

SP of car = 67500

Since  $SP < CP$   
So, there is loss.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Loss} &= CP - SP \\ &= 75000 - 67500 = ₹ 7500 \\ \text{Loss \%} &= \frac{\text{Loss} \times 100}{CP} = \frac{7500 \times 100}{75000} \\ &= \frac{100}{10} = \mathbf{10\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, Rahul gets 10% loss in this deal.

- 3.** Cost price includes the over head charges also  
Therefore,  $CP$  of book = ₹ (15 + 5) = ₹ 20  
 $SP$  of book = ₹ 24  
Since,  $SP > CP$   
So, there is profit.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Profit} &= SP - CP = 24 - 20 = 4 \\ \text{Profit \%} &= \frac{\text{Profit} \times 100}{CP} = \frac{4 \times 100}{20} = \frac{100}{5} = \mathbf{20\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, bookseller makes a profit of 20% on selling book.

- 4.**  $SP$  of fan = ₹ 810  
 $Profit$  = ₹ 60  
 $Profit$  =  $SP - CP$   
 $CP$  of fan =  $810 - 60 = ₹ 750$   
 $Profit \% = \frac{Profit}{CP} \times 100 = \frac{60}{750} \times 100 = \mathbf{8\%}$

Thus, 750 is the  $CP$  of fan and 8% is the profit per cent.

- 5.** Cost price includes the overhead charges also.  
Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned}\text{CP of 150 dozen pencils} &= ₹ (150 \times 20 + 200) \\ &= ₹ (3000 + 200) = ₹ 3200\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{SP of 150 dozen pencils} = (150 \times 12 \times 2.40) = ₹ 4320$$

Since,  $SP > CP$   
So, there is profit.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Profit} &= SP - CP \\ \text{Profit} &= ₹ (4320 - 3200) = ₹ 1120 \\ \text{Profit \%} &= \frac{1120 \times 100}{3200} = \mathbf{35\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, sandeep gained 35% profit.

- 6.**  $SP$  of steel almirah = ₹ 3906  
 $Loss$  = ₹ 294  
Since,  $loss = CP - SP$



So, CP of almirah = ₹ 294 + ₹ 3906 = ₹ **4200**  
 Loss % =  $\frac{\text{Loss}}{\text{CP}} \times 100 = \frac{294}{4200} \times 100 = 7\%$

Thus, CP of almirah is ₹ 4200 and loss per cent is 7%.

7. Let the CP be ₹  $x$ .

Then, SP of table = ₹ 990  
 Profit =  $\frac{x \times 10}{100} = \frac{x}{10}$   
 SP of table =  $x + \frac{x}{10} = \frac{11x}{10}$   
 $\frac{11x}{10} = 990$   
 $x = \frac{990 \times 10}{11} = ₹ \mathbf{900}$

Thus, ₹ 900 is the CP of table.

8. Proceed as Q.No. 7.

9. Proceed as Q.No. 2 or 3.

10. CP of T.V. = ₹ 10000  
 Profit percent = 20%  
 Profit =  $\frac{10000 \times 20}{100} = ₹ \mathbf{2000}$

Since, profit = SP - CP  
 So, SP of T.V. = 10000 + 2000 = ₹ **12000**  
 Thus, I get ₹ 12000 for it.

11. SP of the damaged garments = ₹ 7360

Loss per cent = 8%

Let CP of the damaged garments = ₹  $x$

Then, Loss =  $\frac{x \times 8}{100} = ₹ \frac{2x}{25}$

Since, Loss = CP - SP

So,  $\frac{2x}{25} = x - 7360$

$\frac{23x}{25} = 7360$

$x = \frac{7360 \times 25}{23}$

$x = ₹ \mathbf{8000}$

Thus, CP of the garments is ₹ 8000.

12. Proceed as Q.No.2 .

13. CP of a flower vase = ₹ 120  
 Loss per cent = 10%

$$= \frac{120 \times 10}{10} = ₹ 12$$

Since, Loss = CP - SP

So, SP of the flower vase = 120 - 12 = ₹ **108**

Thus, ₹ 108 is the SP of flower vase.

**14.** Proceed as Q.No. 11.

**15.** Proceed as Q.No. 7.

**16.** SP of a table = ₹ 3168

Loss per cent = 12%

Let CP of table = ₹  $x$

Then, Loss =  $\frac{x \times 12}{100} = ₹ \frac{3x}{25}$

Since, Loss = CP - SP

So  $\frac{3x}{25} = x - 3168$

$$\frac{22x}{25} = 3168$$

$$x = \frac{3168 \times 25}{22} = ₹ \mathbf{3600}$$

Now, if SP of table = ₹ 3870

Since, SP > CP

So, there is profit

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Profit} &= \text{SP} - \text{CP} \\ &= 3870 - 3600 = ₹ 270 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Profit \%} &= \frac{\text{Profit}}{\text{CP}} \times 100 \\ &= \frac{270}{3600} \times 100 = \mathbf{7.5\%} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, ₹ 3600 is the CP of table and he would gain 7.5% by selling the table for ₹ 3870.

**17.** Proceed as Q.No. 16.

### **Exercise 10D**

**1.** (i)  $P = ₹ 500, R = 12\%, T = 3$  years

$$\text{S.I.} = \frac{P \times R \times T}{100} = \frac{500 \times 12 \times 3}{100} = ₹ \mathbf{180}$$

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $P = ₹ 560, \text{Time} = \frac{73}{365}$  years, S.I. = ₹ 14

$$\begin{aligned} R &= \frac{\text{S.I.} \times 100}{P \times T} = \frac{14 \times 100 \times 365}{560 \times 73} \\ &= \mathbf{12.5\%} \end{aligned}$$

(v) Do yourself.

(vi)

$$P = ₹ 720, R = 4\%, S.I. = ₹ 72$$
$$\text{Time} = \frac{S.I. \times 100}{R \times P} = \frac{72 \times 100}{4 \times 720}$$
$$= \frac{100}{40} = 2 \frac{1}{2} \text{ years}$$

$$\text{Amount} = P + S.I. = ₹ 720 + ₹ 72 = ₹ 792$$

2. (i), (ii) Do yourself.

(iii)

$$P = ₹ 600, R = 2\%, T = \frac{20}{12} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ years}$$
$$S.I. = \frac{P \times R \times T}{100} = \frac{600 \times 2 \times 5}{3 \times 100} = ₹ 20$$

$$\text{Amount} = P + S.I. = ₹ (600 + 20) = ₹ 620$$

3. (i), (ii) Do yourself.

(iii)

$$S.I. = ₹ 12600$$
$$R = 18\% \text{ per annum}$$
$$P = 10000$$
$$T = \frac{S.I. \times 100}{P \times R} = \frac{12600 \times 100}{10000 \times 18} = 7 \text{ Years.}$$

4.

$$P = ₹ 7200, R = 15\%, T = 4 \frac{1}{2} \text{ years} = \frac{9}{2} \text{ years}$$

$$S.I. = \frac{P \times R \times T}{100}$$
$$= \frac{7200 \times 15 \times 9}{2 \times 100} = 36 \times 15 \times 9 = 4860$$

$$A = S.I. + P$$

$$4860 + 7200 = ₹ 12060$$

Thus, amount is ₹ 12060.

5. Do yourself.

6. Do yourself.

7. Do yourself.

8. Let  $P$  be  $x$ ,  $R = 10\%$ ,  $T = 4$  years,  $A = ₹ 2520$

$$A = S.I. + P$$

$$2520 - x = S.I.$$

$$= \frac{S.I. \times 100}{R \times T}$$

$$x = \frac{(2520 - x) \times 100}{10 \times 4}$$

$$4x = 25200 - 10x$$

$$\Rightarrow \begin{aligned} 14x &= 25200 \\ x &= \frac{25200}{14} = \text{₹ } 1800 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, ₹ 1800 is the principal.

9. Do yourself.

10. Let  $P$  be  $x$ ,  $R = 9\%$ ,  $S.I. = 594$ ,  $T = 3$  years

$$P = \frac{S.I. \times 100}{R \times T} = \frac{594 \times 100}{9 \times 3} = 22 \times 100 = \text{₹ } 2200$$

Thus, ₹ 2200 is the sum borrowed.

11.  $P = \text{₹ } 1500$ ,  $A = \text{₹ } 2655$ ,  $S.I. = A - P = \text{₹ } 1155$ ,  $T = \frac{7}{2}$  years

$$R = \frac{S.I. \times 100}{P \times T} = \frac{1155 \times 100 \times 2}{1500 \times 7} = \frac{2310}{105} = 22\%$$

12. Let  $P$  be  $x$  and amount =  $\frac{7x}{4}$

$$\begin{aligned} S.I. &= \text{Amount} - \text{Principal} \\ &= \frac{7x}{4} - x = \frac{3x}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$P = x, S.I. = \frac{3x}{4}, T = 6 \text{ years}$$

$$R = \frac{S.I. \times 100}{P \times T} = \frac{3x \times 100}{4 \times x \times 6} = 12.5\% \text{ or } 12\frac{1}{2}\%$$

Thus, rate of interest is 12.5% or  $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

13. Let principal is ' $P$ ' and rate of interest is ' $R$ '

Then,

$$\frac{P \times R \times 2}{100} = 2880 - P \quad \dots(i)$$

and  $\frac{P \times R \times 5}{100} = 3600 - P \quad \dots(ii)$

On dividing eq. (ii) by (i)

$$\frac{5}{2} = \frac{3600 - P}{2880 - P}$$

$$14400 - 5P = 7200 - 2P$$

$$3P = 7200 \Rightarrow P = \text{₹ } 2400$$

Again by eq. (i)

$$\frac{2400 \times R \times 2}{100} = 2880 - 2400$$

$$48R = 480 = 10\%$$

Thus, ₹ 2400 is the sum of money and 10% is the rate of interest.

14. Let  $P = x$ ,  $A = 2x$ , S.I. =  $2x - x = x$ ,  $R = \frac{25}{2}\%$ ,  $T = ?$

$$T = \frac{\text{S.I.} \times 100}{P \times R} = \frac{x \times 100 \times 2}{x \times 25} = \mathbf{8 \text{ years}}$$

Thus, in 8 years sum will become double of itself.

15. Proceed as Q.No. 13.

16. Let the principal for first part  $P_1 = ₹ x$

Then, principal for second part  $P_2 = ₹ 4200 - x$

Given,  $R_1 = 10\%$ ,  $T_1 = 2.5$  years,  $R_2 = 12.5\%$ ,  $T_2 = 4$  years

According to question

$$\frac{P_1 \times R_1 \times T_1}{100} = \frac{P_2 \times R_2 \times T_2}{100}$$

So,

$$P_1 \times R_1 \times T_1 = P_2 \times R_2 \times T_2$$

$$x \times 10 \times 2.5 = (4200 - x) \times 12.5 \times 4$$

$$25x = (4200 - x) \times 50$$

$$x = (4200 - x) \times 2$$

$$x = 8400 - 2x$$

$$3x = 8400$$

$$x = ₹ 2800$$

So,  $P_1 = ₹ 2800$  and  $P_2 = 4200 - 2800 = ₹ 1400$

Thus, ₹ 2800 and ₹ 1400 is the required part.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

### Revision Exercise

1. Do yourself.
2. Do yourself.
3. Do yourself.
4. Do yourself.
5. Do yourself.
6. Do yourself.
7. Number of present in a full year = 216

Percentage of attendance = 90%

Let school was opened for  $x$  days

Then, 
$$\frac{x \times 90}{100} = 216$$

$$x = \frac{216 \times 100}{90} = \mathbf{240 \text{ days}}$$

8. Proceed as Q.No. 7.

9. Let total salary of Rohit = ₹  $x$   
 Percentage of spend on food = 30%  
 Amount spend on food =  $\frac{x \times 30}{100} = ₹ \frac{3x}{10}$

Percentage of donation = 3%

$$\text{Amount spend on donation} = \frac{x \times 3}{100} = ₹ \frac{3x}{100}$$

According to question

$$\frac{3x}{10} + \frac{3x}{100} = 2310$$

$$\frac{33x}{100} = 2310$$

$$x = \frac{2310 \times 100}{33}$$

$$x = ₹ \mathbf{7000}$$

Thus, ₹ 7000 is total salary for this month.

10. Proceed as Q. No. 7.

11. Percentage of annual increase in population = 5%

Total number of increase = 8820

Let the population of the town in 2010 =  $x$

$$\text{Then, increase} = \frac{x \times 5}{100} = \frac{x}{20}$$

According to question

$$\frac{x}{20} = 8820$$

$$x = 8820 \times 20$$

$$x = \mathbf{176400}$$

Thus, population of town in 2010 is 176400.

12. Proceed as Q. No.11.

13. Let Neha's income = ₹  $x$

$$\text{Then, Megha's income} = x + \frac{x \times 60}{100} = ₹ \frac{8x}{5}$$

Amount of Neha's income is less than from Megha's income

$$= \frac{8x}{5} - x = ₹ \frac{3x}{5}$$

$$\text{Then, required percentage} = \frac{3x/5}{8x/5} \times 100\% = \frac{3x}{8x} \times 100\% = 37.5\%$$

Thus, Neha's income is 37.5% less than that of Megha's.

14. Let the CP be ₹  $x$ ,

$$\text{SP of TV} = ₹ 10240$$

$$\text{Loss} = \frac{x \times 20}{100} = ₹ \frac{x}{5}$$

$$\text{SP of TV} = x - \frac{x}{5} = ₹ \frac{4x}{5}$$

Then,  $\frac{4x}{5} = 10240$

or  $x = \frac{10240 \times 5}{4} = ₹ \mathbf{12800}$

Thus, CP of TV is ₹ 12800.

- 15.** Winning candidate got votes = 320000

Let the total votes are  $x$

Then,  $\frac{x \times 40}{100} = 320000$

$$x = \frac{320000 \times 100}{40}$$

$$x = \mathbf{800000}$$

$$\text{His opponent got votes} = \frac{800000 \times 24}{100} = 192000$$

So, number of person who did not vote

$$= (800000 - (320000 + 192000)) = \mathbf{288000}$$

Thus, total votes are 800000 and 288000 persons did not voted.

- 16.** If total number of students is 100, number of girls are = 60

Number of boys = 40

If number of girls = 60, then total number of students = 100

If number of girls = 1, then total number of students =  $\frac{100}{60}$

If number of girls = 690, then total number of students

$$= \frac{100}{60} \times 690 = 1150$$

Total number of students = **1150**

Number of boys = 40% of total number of students

$$= \frac{40}{100} \times 1150$$

Number of boys = **460**

Thus, total number of students is 1150 also number of boys are 460.

- 17.** Let the CP be ₹  $x$ , then

SP of bucket = ₹ 240

$$\text{Loss} = \frac{x \times 20}{100} = \frac{x}{5}$$

$$\text{SP of bucket} = x - \frac{x}{5} = \frac{4x}{5}$$

According to question,  $\frac{4x}{5} = 240$

$\Rightarrow x = ₹ 300$

CP = ₹ 300 and S.P. = ₹ 360

Profit = SP - CP

= ₹ (360 - 300) = ₹ 60

Profit % =  $\frac{\text{Profit} \times 100}{\text{CP}} = ₹ \frac{60 \times 100}{300} = \mathbf{20\%}$

Thus, he would gain 20% profit.

**18.** Proceed as Q. No. 17.

**19.** SP of each calculator = ₹ 198, gain on calculator = 10%

Then, 
$$\text{CP} = \frac{100}{100 + \text{Profit}\%} \times \text{SP}$$

$$= ₹ \frac{100 \times 198}{110} = ₹ 180$$

For the Second calculator SP = ₹ 198,

Loss on second calculator = 10%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CP of second calculator} &= \frac{100}{100 - \text{Loss}\%} \times \text{SP} \\ &= \frac{100}{100 - 10} \times ₹ 198 = ₹ \frac{100 \times 198}{90} \\ &= ₹ 10 \times 22 = ₹ 220 \end{aligned}$$

Total SP of both calculator = ₹ 198 × 2 = ₹ 396

CP of both calculator = ₹ (180 + 220) = ₹ 400

Since, CP > SP

So, there is loss.

Loss = ₹ (400 - 396) = ₹ 4

Loss % =  $\frac{\text{Loss} \times 100}{\text{CP}} = \frac{4 \times 100}{400} = \frac{100}{100} = 1$

Loss = **1%**

So, CP of calculator is ₹ 180 and ₹ 220 and total loss is 1%.

**20.** CP of bicycle = ₹ 960, profit = 5%

$$\begin{aligned} \text{SP of bicycle} &= \frac{100 + \text{Profit}\%}{100} \times \text{CP} \\ &= \frac{100 + 5}{100} \times 960 = \frac{105 \times 960}{100} \\ &= ₹ \frac{100800}{100} = ₹ 1008 \end{aligned}$$



Again Virat sold it to Rahul at a profit of 10%

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, SP of bicycle} &= \frac{100 + \text{Profit}\%}{100} \times \text{CP} \\ &= \frac{100 + 10}{100} \times 1008 = \frac{110 \times 1008}{100} \\ &= ₹ \frac{110880}{100} = ₹ \mathbf{1108.80}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, the money paid by Rahul is ₹ 1108.80.

**21.**

$$\text{SP of a bed sheet} = 150, \text{ Loss \%} = 4\%$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{CP of a bed sheet} &= \frac{100}{100 - \text{Loss}\%} \times \text{SP} \\ &= \frac{100}{100 - 4} \times 150 = ₹ \frac{100}{96} \times 150 \\ &= ₹ 156.25\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Again, SP of a bed sheet} = \frac{100 + \text{Profit}\%}{100} \times \text{CP}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{SP of a bed sheet} &= \frac{100 + 20}{100} \times 156.25 \\ &= \frac{120 \times 156.25}{100} = ₹ \mathbf{187.50}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, he should sell it for ₹ 187.50 to gain 20%.

**22.** Do yourself.

**23.**

$$\text{CP of 100 oranges} = 200, \text{ Profit} = 30\%$$

$$\text{SP of 100 oranges} = \frac{100 + \text{Profit}\%}{100} \times \text{CP}$$

$$\frac{100 + 30}{100} \times \text{CP} = \frac{130 \times 200}{100} = ₹ 260$$

$$\text{Cost price of 20 orange} = ₹ 20 \times 2 = ₹ 40$$

$$\text{CP} = 40, \text{ Profit} = 5\%$$

$$\text{SP} = \frac{100 + \text{Profit}\%}{100} \times \text{CP}$$

$$= \frac{(100 + 5)}{100} \times ₹ 40$$

$$= ₹ \frac{105 \times 40}{100} = ₹ 10.5 \times 4 = ₹ 42$$

$$\text{CP of remaining orange} = 80 \times 2 = 160$$

$$\text{SP of remaining orange} = (260 - 42) = ₹ 218$$

Since, SP > CP

So, there is profit.

$$\text{Profit} = ₹ (218 - 160) = ₹ 58$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Profit\%} &= \frac{\text{Profit} \times 100}{\text{CP}} \\ &= \frac{58 \times 100}{160} = \mathbf{36.25\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, required gain per cent is 36.25%.

**24.** to **27.**; Do yourself.

**28.** (i)  $SI = ₹ 36, R = 3\%$  and  $T = 3$  years

$$\begin{aligned}P &= \frac{SI \times 100}{R \times T} \\ &= \frac{36 \times 100}{3 \times 3} = \mathbf{₹ 400}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, principal is ₹ 400.

(ii), (iii) Do yourself.

**29.** (i)  $P = ₹ 500, S.I. = ₹ 150, T = 4$  Years

$$\begin{aligned}R &= \frac{S.I. \times 100}{P \times T} \\ &= \frac{150 \times 100}{500 \times 4} = \frac{30}{4} = \mathbf{7.5\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, rate of interest is 7.5%.

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $P = 700, S.I. = ₹ 168, T = \frac{16}{12}$  years

$$\begin{aligned}R &= \frac{S.I. \times 100}{P \times T} \\ &= \frac{168 \times 100 \times 12}{700 \times 16} = \mathbf{18\%}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, rate of interest is 18%.

**30.**  $P = ₹ 4500, T = 1$  year,  $A = ₹ 5265$

$$SI = ₹ (5265 - 4500) = ₹ 765$$

$$R = ?$$

$$R = \frac{SI \times 100}{P \times T} = \frac{765 \times 100}{4500 \times 1} = \frac{765}{45} = 17\%$$

For Sachin,  $P = ₹ 4500, T = 3, R = 17\%, S.I. = ?$

$$S.I. = \frac{P \times R \times T}{100} = \frac{4500 \times 17 \times 3}{100} = ₹ 2295$$

$$\text{Amount} = \text{Principal} + SI$$

$$= ₹ 4500 + ₹ 2295 = ₹ 6795$$

Thus, he will have to pay ₹ 6795.

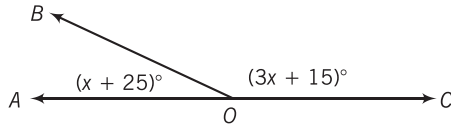
**31.** Do yourself.

# 11.

## Lines and Angles

### Exercise 11A

1. (i) In the given figure,



We know that

$$\begin{aligned}(x + 25)^\circ + (3x + 15)^\circ &= 180^\circ && (\because \text{straight angle}) \\ 4x + 40 &= 180 \\ x &= \frac{140}{4} = \mathbf{35^\circ}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $35^\circ$ .

- (ii)  $\angle AOB = ?$

From the (i) part we know that  $x = 35^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then value of } \angle AOB &= (x + 25)^\circ \\ &= (35 + 25)^\circ = \mathbf{60^\circ}\end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $\angle AOB = 60^\circ$

- (iii)  $\angle BOC = ?$

From the (i) part we know that  $x = 35^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned}\angle BOC &= 3x + 15 \\ &= 3 \times 35 + 15 = 120^\circ\end{aligned}$$

### Alternate

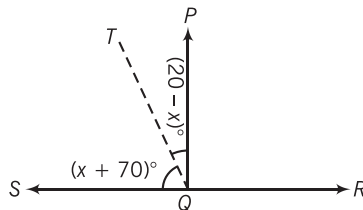
From (ii) we know  $\angle O = 60^\circ$

And we also know

$$\begin{aligned}\angle AOB + \angle BOC &= 180^\circ \\ \angle BOC &= 180^\circ - \angle AOB \\ &= 180^\circ - 60^\circ = \mathbf{120^\circ}\end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $\angle BOC = 120^\circ$ .

2. In the given figure we know that



$\Rightarrow$

$$\angle PQS + \angle PQR = 180^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow (x + 70)^\circ + (20 - x)^\circ + \angle PQR &= 180^\circ \\ \Rightarrow 90^\circ + \angle PQR &= 180^\circ \\ \Rightarrow \angle PQR &= 180^\circ - 90^\circ \\ \Rightarrow \angle PQR &= \mathbf{90^\circ} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $\angle PQR$  is  $90^\circ$ .

3. Do yourself.
4. Proceed as Q. No. 2.
5. Do yourself.
6. Do yourself.
7. Do yourself.
8. If angles  $(x + 4)^\circ$  and  $(2x - 7)^\circ$  are complementary angles

Then,

$$\begin{aligned} (x + 4)^\circ + (2x - 7)^\circ &= 90^\circ \\ \Rightarrow 3x - 3 &= 90 \\ 3x &= 93^\circ \\ x &= \mathbf{31^\circ} \end{aligned}$$

9. Let the required angles be  $2x$  and  $7x$

Then,  $2x + 7x = 180^\circ$

$$\Rightarrow 9x = 180^\circ \Rightarrow x = \frac{180^\circ}{9} = 20^\circ$$

So, required angle  $2x = 2 \times 20 = \mathbf{40^\circ}$   
and  $7x = 7 \times 20 = \mathbf{140^\circ}$

Thus,  $40^\circ$  and  $140^\circ$  are the required angles.

10. (i) Let the two equal angles be  $x$  and  $x$

Then, according to question

$$\Rightarrow x + x = 90^\circ \Rightarrow 2x = 90^\circ \Rightarrow x = \mathbf{45^\circ}$$

Thus,  $45^\circ$  is the required angle.

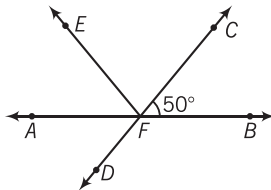
- (ii) Let the equal angles be  $x$

Then,  $x + x = 180^\circ$

$$\begin{aligned} \Rightarrow 2x &= 180^\circ \\ x &= \mathbf{90^\circ} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $90^\circ$  is the required angle.

11. In the given figure



Given that  $\angle EFA = \angle AFD$

$$\angle CFB = 50^\circ = \angle AFD \quad (\text{vertically opposite})$$

Then,

$$\angle EFA + \angle EFC + \angle CFB = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Linear pair})$$

$$\Rightarrow 50^\circ + \angle EFC + 50^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow \angle EFC = 180^\circ - 100^\circ = \mathbf{80^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of  $\angle EFC$  is  $80^\circ$ .

**12.** (i)  $y = \mathbf{135^\circ}$  (vertically opposite angles)

$$y + x = 180^\circ \quad (\text{linear pair})$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 180^\circ - 135^\circ = \mathbf{45^\circ}$$

$$z = x \quad (\text{vertically opposite})$$

$$\Rightarrow z = \mathbf{45^\circ}$$

Thus, values of  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  are  $45^\circ$ ,  $135^\circ$  and  $45^\circ$  respectively.

(ii)  $31^\circ + y = 90^\circ$  (linear pair)

$$\Rightarrow y = 90^\circ - 31^\circ = 59^\circ$$

$$z = y \quad (\text{vertically opposite})$$

$$\Rightarrow z = \mathbf{59^\circ}$$

$$x = \mathbf{31^\circ} \quad (\text{vertically opposite})$$

Thus, values of  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  are  $31^\circ$ ,  $59^\circ$  and  $59^\circ$  respectively.

(iii) Proceed as (i) and (ii).

**13.** (i)  $10^\circ + 80^\circ = 90^\circ$

So, pair of angles are complementary.

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

(iv)  $54^\circ + \frac{2}{5} \times 90^\circ = 54^\circ + 36^\circ = 90^\circ$

So, pair of angles are complementary.

**14.** (i)  $139^\circ + 39^\circ = 178^\circ$

So, pair of angles are not supplementary.

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii)  $\frac{3}{10} \times 90^\circ + \frac{4}{15} \times 180^\circ$

$$27^\circ + 48^\circ = 75^\circ$$

So, pair of angles are not supplementary.

(iv)  $2x^\circ + 65^\circ + 115^\circ - 2x^\circ = 180^\circ$

So, pair of angles are supplementary.

**15.** Let angles be  $2x$ ,  $3x$  and  $7x$

According to question,

$$2x + 3x + 7x = 180^\circ$$

$$12x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 15$$

Then, angles are

$$2x = 2 \times 15 = \mathbf{30^\circ}$$

$$3x = 3 \times 15 = 45^\circ$$

$$7x = 7 \times 15 = 105^\circ$$

Thus, required angles are  $30^\circ$ ,  $45^\circ$  and  $105^\circ$ .

- 16.** Given that  $(3x + 18^\circ)$  and  $(2x + 25^\circ)$  are supplementary.

Then,

$$3x + 18^\circ + 2x + 25^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$5x + 43^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$5x = 137^\circ$$

$$x = 27.4^\circ \text{ or } 27^\circ 24'$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $27.4^\circ$

- 17.** Given that

$$10\% \text{ of } x + 40\% \text{ of } 2x = 90^\circ$$

$$\frac{x \times 10}{100} + \frac{2x \times 40}{100} = 90^\circ$$

$$\frac{x}{10} + \frac{4x}{5} = 90^\circ$$

$$9x = 900^\circ$$

$$x = 100^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $100^\circ$ .

- 18.** Let the angles be  $x$  and  $5x$

Then,

$$x + 5x = 90^\circ$$

$$6x = 90^\circ$$

$$x = 15^\circ$$

So, angles are  $x = 15^\circ$  and  $5x = 5 \times 15^\circ = 75^\circ$ .

- 19.** Do yourself.

- 20.** Proceed as Q. No. 17.

- 21.** In the given figure

$$x + 2x + 3x + 4x = 180^\circ$$

$$10x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 18^\circ$$

Now its supplement =  $180^\circ - 18^\circ$

$$= 162^\circ$$

Thus, value of angle  $x$  is  $18^\circ$  and its supplement is  $162^\circ$ .

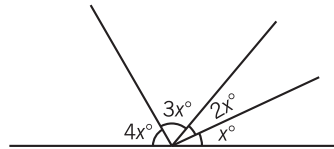
- 22.** Do yourself.

- 23.** In the given figure,

$$2y^\circ + 3\frac{1}{2}y^\circ + 2\frac{1}{2}y^\circ + 2y^\circ = 360^\circ$$

$$10y^\circ = 360^\circ$$

$$y^\circ = 36^\circ$$

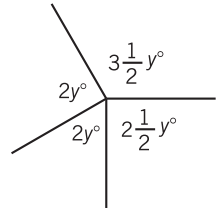


So, angles are  $2y^\circ = 2 \times 36^\circ = 72^\circ$

$$3\frac{1}{2}y^\circ = \frac{7}{2} \times 36^\circ = 63^\circ$$

$$2\frac{1}{2}y^\circ = \frac{5}{2} \times 36^\circ = 90^\circ$$

$$2y^\circ = 2 \times 36^\circ = 72^\circ$$

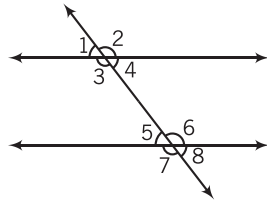


Thus, angles are  $72^\circ, 63^\circ, 90^\circ$  and  $72^\circ$ .

**24.** Do yourself.

### Exercise 11B

1. (i)  $\angle 3$  and  $\angle 6$  are interior alternate angles.
- (ii)  $\angle 2$  and  $\angle 4$  are adjacent angles.
- (iii)  $\angle 3$  and  $\angle 7$  are corresponding angles.
- (iv)  $\angle 2$  and  $\angle 7$  are exterior alternate angles.
- (v)  $\angle 4$  and  $\angle 6$  are allied or co-interior angles.
- (vi)  $\angle 1$  and  $\angle 8$  are exterior alternate angles.
- (vii)  $\angle 1$  and  $\angle 5$  are corresponding angles.
- (viii)  $\angle 1$  and  $\angle 4$  are vertically opposite angles.
- (ix)  $\angle 5$  and  $\angle 7$  are adjacent angles.

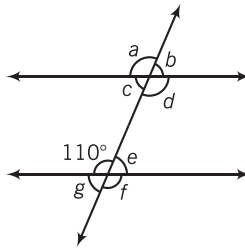


**2.** Do yourself.

**3.**

$$a = d$$

(vertically opposite angles)



$$d = f$$

(corresponding angles)

$$f = 110^\circ$$

(vertically opposite angles)

$\therefore$

$$a = d = f = 110^\circ$$

$$e + 110^\circ = 180^\circ$$

(co-interior angles)

$\therefore$

$$e = 180^\circ - 110^\circ = 70^\circ$$

$$b = c$$

(vertically opposite angles)

$$b = e$$

(corresponding angles)

$$e = g$$

(vertically opposite angles)

$\therefore$

$$b = c = e = g = 70^\circ$$

Hence,  $a = 110^\circ, b = 70^\circ, c = 70^\circ, d = 110^\circ, e = 70^\circ,$   
 $f = 110^\circ$  and  $g = 70^\circ$

4. Proceed as Q. No. 3.

5. (i) Given angles are  $(2x + 6)^\circ$  and  $(3x + 54)^\circ$  are co-interior angles.

We know that pair of parallel lines cut by transversal line, pair of co-interior angles are supplementary

$$\therefore 2x + 6 + 3x + 54 = 180^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow 5x = 180 - 60 = 120^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{120^\circ}{5} = 24^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $24^\circ$ .

(ii) From the figure  $(2x + 15^\circ)$  and  $(3x + 30^\circ)$  are co-interior angles.

$\therefore$  Co-interior angles are supplementary.

$$2x + 15 + 3x + 30 = 180^\circ$$

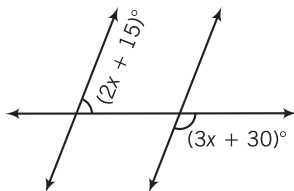
$$\Rightarrow 5x + 45 = 180^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow 5x = 180^\circ - 45$$

$$= 135^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{135^\circ}{5} = 27^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $27^\circ$ .



6. In the figure (i),

$a = b$  (corresponding angles)

$b = c$  (vertically opposite angles)

$a = c$  (alternate angles)

$$\therefore \mathbf{a = b = c}$$

Thus,  $\angle a, \angle b$  and  $\angle c$  are equal.

In the figure (ii),

$x = y$  (vertically opposite angles)

$y = l$  (alternate angles)

$x = l$  (corresponding angles)

$l = n$  (vertically opposite angles)

$n = r$  (corresponding angles)

$$\therefore x = y = l = n = r$$

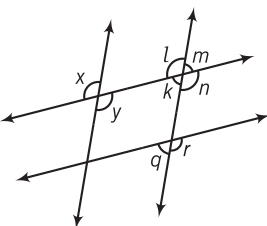
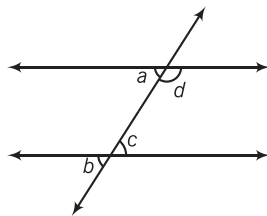
Again  $m = k$  (vertically opposite angles)

$k = q$  (corresponding angles)

$$\therefore \mathbf{m = k = q}$$

Thus,  $\angle m, \angle k$  and  $\angle q$  are equal.

7. (i) In figure, If lines are parallel, then

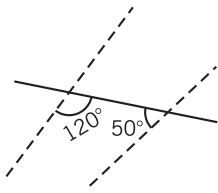




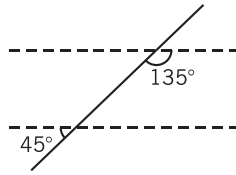
$$120^\circ + 50^\circ = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Because of co-interior angles})$$

$$\Rightarrow 170^\circ \neq 180^\circ$$

**But it is not true.**



(i)



(ii)

Thus, there are not parallel lines.

(ii) In figure (ii)

Let  $\angle 1 = 45^\circ$  (vertically opposite angles)

and  $\angle 2 = 135^\circ$  (co-interior angles)

Lines will be parallel if

$$\angle 1 + \angle 2 = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Because of co-interior angles})$$

$$45^\circ + 135^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$180^\circ = 180^\circ$$

**Which is true.**

Thus, there are parallel lines.

(iii) In figure (iii)

Lines will be parallel if corresponding angles are equal then if

$$120^\circ = 130^\circ$$

**Which is not true.**

Thus, there are not parallel lines.

(iv) In figure (iv),

Let  $\angle 1 = 110^\circ$  (vertically opposite angles)

and  $\angle 2 = 70^\circ$

Lines parallel

then,  $\angle 1 + \angle 2 = 180^\circ$

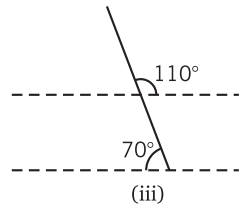
(Because of co-interior angles)

$$110^\circ + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

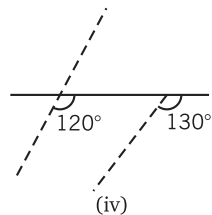
$$180^\circ = 180^\circ$$

**Which is true.**

Thus, lines are parallel.



(iii)



(iv)

(v) In figure (v),

$$\angle 1 + 100^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle 1 = 180^\circ - 100^\circ$$

$$\angle 1 = 80^\circ$$

(Linear pair)

$l_1$  and  $l_2$  are parallel if  $\angle 1 = 70^\circ$

but  $80^\circ \neq 70^\circ$

**Which is not true.**

Thus,  $l_1$  and  $l_2$  will be parallel.

Again,  $l_3$  and  $l_5$  will be parallel if,

$$80^\circ = 70^\circ$$

**Which is not true.**

Thus,  $l_3$  and  $l_5$  are not parallel.

But  $\angle 1 = 80^\circ$

$\Rightarrow 80^\circ = 80^\circ$

Which is true.

Thus,  $l_2$  and  $l_4$  are parallel.

(vi) Lines are parallel

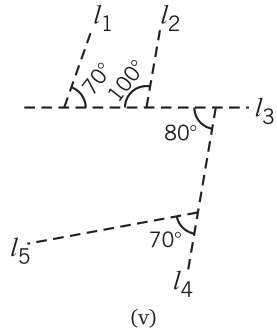
If alternate angles are equal

$\Rightarrow 50^\circ \neq 40^\circ$

**Which is not true.**

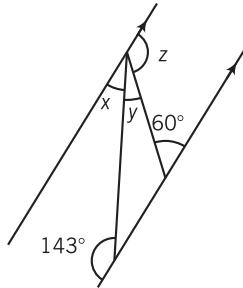
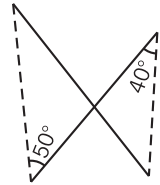
Thus, lines are not parallel.

8. (i) From the figure



(corresponding angles)

(Alternate angles)



$$\therefore z + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

( $\because$  co-interior angles are supplementary)

$$\Rightarrow z = 180^\circ - 60^\circ = \mathbf{120^\circ}$$

$$x + y = 60^\circ$$

( $\because$  Alternate interior angles are equal)

$$y + z = 143^\circ$$

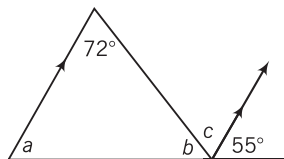
( $\because$  Alternate interior angles are equal)

$$\Rightarrow y = 143^\circ - 120^\circ = \mathbf{23^\circ}$$

Now  $x + y = 60^\circ$   
 $x + 23^\circ = 60^\circ$   
 $x = 60^\circ - 23^\circ = \mathbf{37^\circ}$

Thus, measure of angles  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  are  $37^\circ$ ,  $23^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$  respectively.

(ii) From the figure



$\angle a = \mathbf{55^\circ}$  ( $\because$  corresponding angles)

In the triangle sum of interior angles

$$72^\circ + a + b = 180^\circ$$

$$72^\circ + 55^\circ + b = 180^\circ$$

$$b = 180^\circ - 127^\circ = \mathbf{53^\circ}$$

Now,  $b + c + 55^\circ = 180^\circ$  (Linear pair)

$$53^\circ + c + 55^\circ = 180^\circ$$

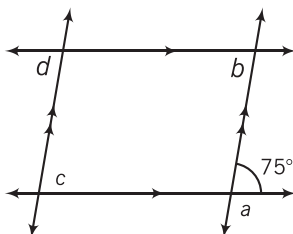
$$c + 108^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$c = 180^\circ - 108^\circ$$

$$c = \mathbf{72^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of angles  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  are  $55^\circ$ ,  $53^\circ$  and  $72^\circ$  respectively.

(iii) From the figure



$75^\circ + a = 180^\circ$  (Linear pair)

$\Rightarrow a = 180^\circ - 75^\circ = \mathbf{105^\circ}$

$b = \mathbf{75^\circ}$  (Alternate interior angles)

$\therefore d = b = 75^\circ$  (Corresponding angles)

$\therefore d = c = \mathbf{75^\circ}$  (Alternate interior angles)

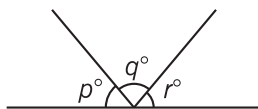
9. Proceed as Q. No. 7.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

## Revision Exercise

1. Let,  $p^\circ = q^\circ = r^\circ = x^\circ$   
 Then,  $x^\circ + x^\circ + x^\circ = 180^\circ$  (linear pair)  
 $\Rightarrow 3x^\circ = 180^\circ$   
 $\Rightarrow x^\circ = \mathbf{60^\circ}$   
 Thus, measure of angle  $p$ ,  $q$  and  $r$  is  $60^\circ$  each.



2. Let the smaller angle be  $x$ .  
 So, longer angle is  $(x + 44)$   
 Then,

$$\begin{aligned} x + (x + 44)^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ 2x + 44^\circ &= 180^\circ \\ 2x &= 180^\circ - 44^\circ = 136^\circ \\ x &= \frac{136^\circ}{2} = 68^\circ \end{aligned}$$

Then, angle  $x = \mathbf{68^\circ}$   
 and  $(x + 44)^\circ = 68^\circ + 44^\circ = \mathbf{112^\circ}$

Thus, measure of angles are  $68^\circ$  and  $112^\circ$ .

3. Let the adjacent angles be  $5x$  and  $3x$

Sum of the adjacent angles  $= 128^\circ$   
 Then,  $5x + 3x = 128^\circ$   
 $\Rightarrow 8x = 128^\circ$   
 $\Rightarrow x = \frac{128^\circ}{8} = 16^\circ$

Therefore, the adjacent angles are  $(5 \times 16^\circ) = \mathbf{80^\circ}$  and  $(3 \times 16^\circ) = \mathbf{48^\circ}$ .

Thus, angles are  $80^\circ$  and  $48^\circ$ .

4. Let the measure of the required angle be  $x$

$\therefore$  Complement of angle  $= 90 - x$   
 Then,  $x = \frac{90^\circ - x}{2}$   
 $\Rightarrow 2x = 90^\circ - x$   
 $\Rightarrow 2x + x = 90^\circ$   
 $\Rightarrow 3x = 90^\circ$   
 $\Rightarrow x = \frac{90^\circ}{3} = \mathbf{30^\circ}$

Therefore, the required angles are  $30^\circ$  and  $(90^\circ - 30^\circ) = \mathbf{60^\circ}$ .

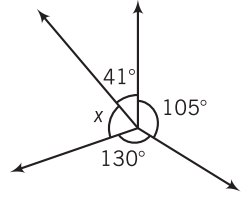
Thus, required angles are  $30^\circ$  and  $60^\circ$ .

5. (i) We know that

$$41^\circ + 105^\circ + 130^\circ + x^\circ = 360^\circ$$

$$x^\circ = 360^\circ - 276^\circ$$

$$x^\circ = \mathbf{84^\circ}$$



- (ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

6. (i) Let the supplement of given angle is  $x$

Then,

$$x + 100 = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 180^\circ - 100^\circ = \mathbf{80^\circ}$$

Thus, supplement for given angle is  $80^\circ$ .

- (ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

- (iv) Let the supplement of given angle is  $y$

Then,

$$y + (x + 35)^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - (x + 35)^\circ$$

$$y = \mathbf{(145 - x)^\circ}$$

Thus, supplement for given angle is  $(145 - x)^\circ$ .

7. (i) Let the complement of given angle is  $x$

Then,

$$x + 25^\circ = 90^\circ$$

$$x = 90^\circ - 25^\circ$$

$$= \mathbf{65^\circ}$$

Thus, complement for given angle is  $65^\circ$ .

- (ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

- (iv) Let the complement of given angle is  $y$

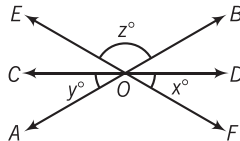
Then,

$$y + (x + 5)^\circ = 90^\circ$$

$$y = 90^\circ - (x + 5)^\circ$$

$$y = \mathbf{(85 - x)^\circ}$$

8. (i) From the figure



$$\angle COA + \angle DOF + \angle AOF = 180^\circ \quad \text{(Linear pair)}$$

$$y^\circ + z^\circ + x^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$[\because \angle EOB = \angle AOF]$  Vertically opposite

$$45^\circ + 90^\circ + x^\circ = 180^\circ \quad \text{(Given)}$$

$$x^\circ = 180^\circ - 135^\circ = \mathbf{45^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $45^\circ$ .

- (ii) Given that  $x = 3a, y = 5x = 5 \times 3a = 15a$

and  $z = 6x = 6 \times 3a = 18a$

$$\therefore x + y + z = 180^\circ$$

$$\Rightarrow 3a + 15a + 18a = 180^\circ$$

$$36a = 180^\circ$$

$$a = 5^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $a$  is  $5^\circ$ .

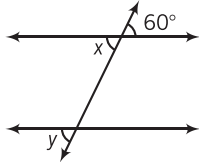
9. Do yourself.

10. (i)  $x = 60^\circ$   
 ( $\because$  Vertically opposite angles)

$$x = y = 60^\circ$$

( $\because$  Corresponding angles)

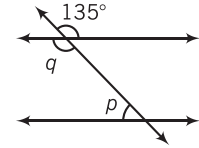
Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  is  $60^\circ$  each.



(ii)  $q = 135^\circ$   
 ( $\because$  Vertically opposite angles)

$$q + p = 180^\circ$$

( $\because$  a pair of co-interior angles are supplementary)



$$\Rightarrow 135^\circ + p = 180^\circ \Rightarrow p = 180^\circ - 135^\circ = 45^\circ$$

(iii)  $a = 70^\circ$   
 ( $\because$  Alternative interior angles are equal)

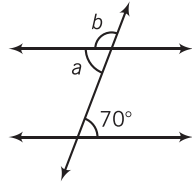
$$a + b = 180^\circ$$

( $\because$  linear pair)

$$\Rightarrow 70^\circ + b = 180^\circ$$

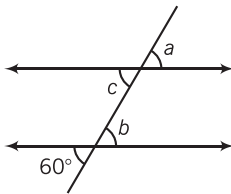
$$\Rightarrow b = 180^\circ - 70^\circ$$

$$= 110^\circ$$



Thus, value of  $a$  and  $b$  are  $70^\circ$  and  $110^\circ$ .

11. (i) From figure



$$b = 60^\circ \quad (\text{Vertically opposite angles})$$

Also  $b = a = 60^\circ$  (Alternate angles)

and  $a = c = 60^\circ$  (Vertically opposite angles)

So,  $a = b = c = 60^\circ$

Thus, measure of angles  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  are  $60^\circ$  each.

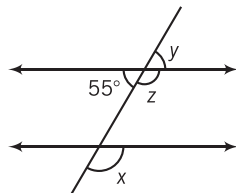
(ii) From figure

$$y = 55^\circ$$

(Vertically opposite angles)

Also,  $z + 55^\circ = 180^\circ$  (Linear pair)

$$\Rightarrow z = 180^\circ - 55^\circ$$

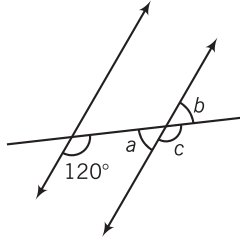


$$\Rightarrow z = 125^\circ$$

$$z = x = 125^\circ \quad (\text{Alternate angles})$$

Thus, measure of angles  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$  are  $125^\circ$ ,  $55^\circ$  and  $125^\circ$  respectively.

(iii) From figure



$$c = 120^\circ \quad (\text{Alternate angles})$$

$$\text{Also, } c + a = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Linear pair})$$

$$\Rightarrow 120^\circ + a = 180^\circ$$

$$a = 180^\circ - 120^\circ = 60^\circ$$

and  $a = b = 60^\circ$  (Vertically opposite angles)

Thus, measure of angles  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $c$  are  $60^\circ$ ,  $60^\circ$  and  $120^\circ$  respectively.

## 12. Triangle and Its Properties

1. (i)  $R$   
 (ii)  $PR$   
 (iii)  $\angle P$   
 (iv)  $PQ$
2. Do yourself.
3. (i) We know that sum of all the three angles of a triangle is  $180^\circ$   

$$x + 70^\circ + 65^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 180 - 135^\circ$$

$$x = 45^\circ$$

Thus, measure of  $\angle x$  is  $45^\circ$ .

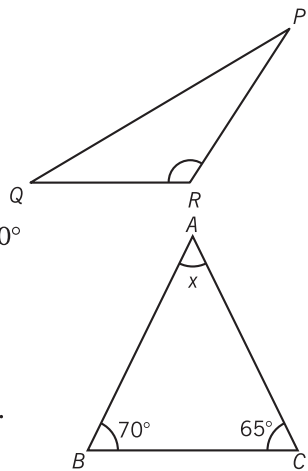
(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) Do yourself.

4. Do yourself.
5. Do yourself.
6. Measure of the acute angle =  $58^\circ$

Since, triangle is right angle then measure of one angle is  $90^\circ$ .

Then, measure of other acute angle =  $180^\circ - (90^\circ + 58^\circ) = 32^\circ$

Thus, measure of other acute angle is  $32^\circ$ .



7. Do yourself.  
 8. Do yourself.  
 9. Third angle of a triangle =  $70^\circ$

Let equal angle of triangle =  $x$

Then, sum of all the angles of a triangle will be  $180^\circ$

$$x + x + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$2x + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$2x = 180^\circ - 70^\circ = 110^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{55^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of equal angles are  $55^\circ$ .

10. In  $\triangle ADB$

$$\angle B = 70^\circ, \angle A = x^\circ \text{ and } \angle D = 90^\circ$$

Then, by the angle sum property

$$x + 70^\circ + 90^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x + 160^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 180^\circ - 160^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{20^\circ}$$

Again in  $\triangle ADC$

$$\angle A = 50^\circ, \angle D = 90^\circ$$

and  $\angle C = y^\circ$

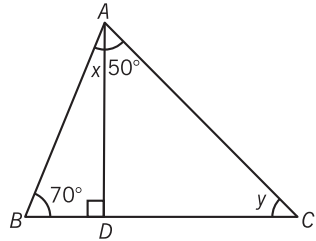
Then, by the angle sum property

$$50^\circ + 90^\circ + y^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 140^\circ$$

$$y = 40^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  is  $20^\circ$  and  $40^\circ$  respectively.



11. Since, triangle is an isosceles triangle, so two angles will be same from base

Let the measure of base angle =  $x^\circ$

Then the measure of vertical angle =  $2x^\circ$

Then, by the angle sum property

$$x^\circ + x^\circ + 2x^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$4x^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{45^\circ}$$

So, angles will be =  $x = 45^\circ$  and vertical angle

$$= 2x$$

$$= 2 \times 45^\circ = \mathbf{90^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of each angle is  $45^\circ, 45^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$ .

12. Let the angles are  $x, 2x$  and  $2x$

Then, by the angle sum property

$$x + 2x + 2x = 180^\circ$$



$$5x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{36^\circ}$$

$$\text{So, angles are } = x = 36^\circ, 2x = 2 \times 36 = \mathbf{72^\circ}$$

Thus, angles are  $36^\circ, 72^\circ$  and  $72^\circ$ .

**13.** Given that in a triangle

$$3 \angle A = 4 \angle B = 6 \angle C$$

Let

$$3 \angle A = 4 \angle B = 6 \angle C = K$$

Then,

$$\angle A = \frac{K}{3}, \angle B = \frac{K}{4} \text{ and } \angle C = \frac{K}{6}$$

By the angle sum property

$$\angle A + \angle B + \angle C = 180^\circ$$

$$\frac{K}{3} + \frac{K}{4} + \frac{K}{6} = 180^\circ$$

$$\frac{4K + 3K + 2K}{12} = 180^\circ$$

$$\frac{9K}{12} = 180^\circ$$

$$K = \frac{180^\circ \times 12}{9}$$

$$K = 240^\circ$$

Then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{angle } \angle A &= \frac{K}{3} \\ &= \frac{240^\circ}{3} = \mathbf{80^\circ} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \angle B &= \frac{K}{4} \\ &= \frac{240^\circ}{4} = \mathbf{60^\circ} \end{aligned}$$

$$\angle C = \frac{K}{6} = \frac{240^\circ}{6} = \mathbf{40^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of angles  $A, B$  and  $C$  are  $80^\circ, 60^\circ$  and  $40^\circ$  respectively.

**14.** Given that in  $\triangle ABC$

$$\angle A = \angle B = 62^\circ, \angle C = ?$$

Let measure of

$$\angle C = x$$

Then, by the angle sum property

$$62^\circ + 62^\circ + x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 180^\circ - 124^\circ = \mathbf{56^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of angle  $C$  is  $56^\circ$ .

**15.** Proceed as Question 9.

## Exercise 12B

1. (i) In the given figure

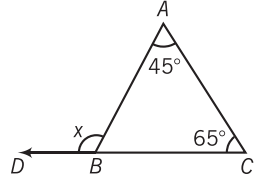
$$\angle A = 45^\circ \text{ and } \angle C = 65^\circ$$

$$\angle ABD = \angle A + \angle C$$

(Exterior angle property)

$$\therefore \angle ABD = 45^\circ + 65^\circ = \mathbf{110^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $110^\circ$ .



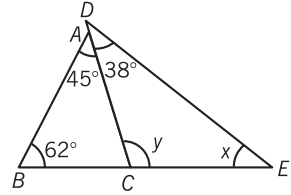
- (ii) and (iii) Proceed as (i).

2. (i) In triangle  $ABC$  by the angle sum property

$$45^\circ + 62^\circ + \angle C = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle C = 180^\circ - 107^\circ$$

$$\angle C = 73^\circ$$



Again in  $\triangle DCE$

$$73^\circ = 38^\circ + x \quad (\text{Exterior angle property})$$

$$x = 73^\circ - 38^\circ = \mathbf{35^\circ}$$

Again in  $\triangle DCE$  by the angle sum property

$$38^\circ + 35^\circ + y = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 73^\circ = \mathbf{107^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  are  $35^\circ$  and  $107^\circ$  respectively.

- (ii) In  $\triangle ABD$

$$120^\circ = x + 50^\circ \quad (\text{Exterior angle property})$$

$$x = 120^\circ - 50^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{70^\circ}$$

Also

$$AB = AC$$

Then

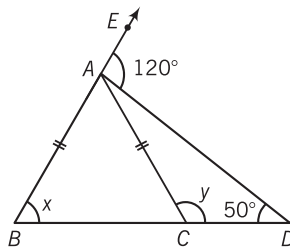
$$\angle ABC = \angle ACB = 70^\circ$$

and

$$\angle A + \angle B + \angle C = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle A + 70^\circ + 70^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle A = 180^\circ - 140^\circ = 40^\circ$$



Now

$$\angle EAD + \angle DAC + \angle CAB = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Linear pair})$$

$$120^\circ + \angle DAC + 40^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle DAC = 180^\circ - 160^\circ = 20^\circ$$

In  $\triangle ACD$  by the angle sum property

$$\angle A + \angle C + \angle D = 180^\circ$$

$$20^\circ + y + 50^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 70^\circ = \mathbf{110^\circ}$$

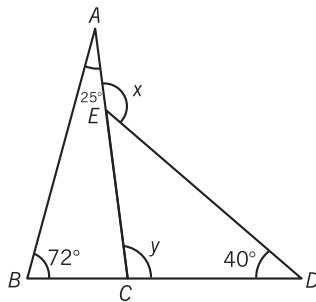
Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  is  $70^\circ$  and  $110^\circ$ .

(iii) In  $\triangle ABC$  by the angle sum property

$$25^\circ + 72^\circ + \angle C = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle C = 180^\circ - 97^\circ$$

$$\angle C = 83^\circ$$



In  $\triangle ECD$

$$83^\circ = 40^\circ + \angle E$$

(Exterior angle property)

$$\angle E = 83 - 40^\circ = 43^\circ$$

Also,

$$43^\circ + 40^\circ + y = 180^\circ \text{ (sum of angles of a triangle)}$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 83 = \mathbf{97^\circ}$$

and

$$40^\circ + y = x \text{ (Exterior angle property)}$$

$$40^\circ + 97^\circ = x$$

$$x = 137^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  are  $137^\circ$  and  $97^\circ$  respectively.

3. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$

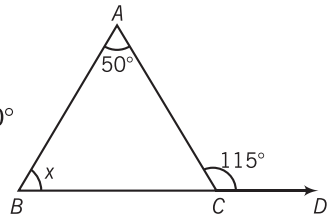
$$50^\circ + x = 115^\circ$$

(Exterior angle property)

$$x = 115^\circ - 50^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{65^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $65^\circ$ .



(ii) In  $\triangle ABC$

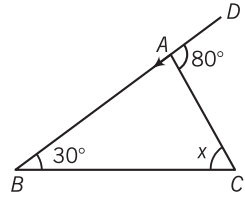
$$30^\circ + x = 80^\circ$$

(Exterior angle property)

$$x = 80^\circ - 30^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{50^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $50^\circ$ .



(iii) In  $\triangle ABC$

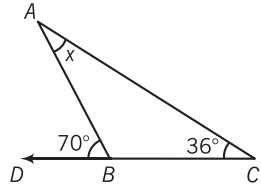
$$36^\circ + x = 70^\circ$$

(Exterior angle property)

$$x = 70^\circ - 36^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{34^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $34^\circ$ .



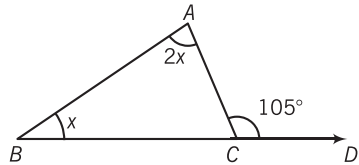
4. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$

$$2x + x = 105^\circ$$

$$3x = 105^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{35^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $35^\circ$ .



(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

5. Measure of exterior angle =  $100^\circ$

Given that its interior opposite angles are equal

Let its interior opposite angle =  $x$

Then

$$x + x = 100^\circ \text{ (Exterior angle property)}$$

$$2x = 100^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{50^\circ}$$

Let third interior angle of triangle =  $y$

Then,  $50^\circ + 50^\circ + y = 180^\circ$

(sum of interior angles of a triangle)

$$100^\circ + y = 180^\circ,$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 100^\circ = \mathbf{80^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of each interior angle of the triangle is  $50^\circ$ ,  $50^\circ$  and  $80^\circ$ .

6. Measure of an exterior angle of a triangle =  $130^\circ$

Ratio between its interior opposite angles =  $7 : 6$

Let its interior opposite angles be  $7x$  and  $6x$

Then,  $7x + 6x = 130^\circ$

$$13x = 130^\circ$$

$$x = 10^\circ$$

So, angles  $7x = 7 \times 10 = \mathbf{70^\circ}$  and  $6x = 6 \times 10 = \mathbf{60^\circ}$

Also, let third angle of triangle be  $y$

Then  $70^\circ + 60^\circ + y^\circ = 180^\circ$  (sum of interior angles of triangle)

$$130^\circ + y = 180^\circ \quad y = 180^\circ - 130^\circ = 50^\circ$$

Thus, measure of each angles are  $70^\circ$ ,  $60^\circ$  and  $50^\circ$ .

7. Do yourself.

8. Measure of one angle of a triangle =  $60^\circ$

Ratio of other two angles = 2 : 3

Let other two angles be  $2x$  and  $3x$

Then,  $60^\circ + 2x + 3x = 180^\circ$  (sum of interior angles of triangle)

$$5x = 180^\circ - 60^\circ$$

$$5x = 120^\circ$$

$$x = 24^\circ$$

So angles,  $2x = 2 \times 24 = 48^\circ$  and  $3x = 3 \times 24 = 72^\circ$

Thus, measure of other angles are  $48^\circ$  and  $72^\circ$ .

9. Do yourself.

### Exercise 12C

1. (i) 8 cm, 9 cm, 10 cm

The sum of two smaller side =  $8 + 9 = 17$

$$17 \text{ cm} > 10 \text{ cm} \quad \text{(Third side)}$$

Since, the sum of two smaller sides is greater than third side, the triangle is possible to draw.

(ii), (iii) and (iv) Do yourself.

2. Do yourself.

3. Length of third side must be greater than the difference of given length *i.e.*,  $(8.3 - 5.9)$  cm *i.e.*, 2.4 cm. Also the length of third side must be less than the sum of given lengths *i.e.*,  $(8.3 + 5.9)$  cm *i.e.*, 14.2 cm.

Thus, the length of the third side of the triangle must greater than **2.2** cm and less than **14.2** cm

4. As  $\triangle PQR$  is an isosceles triangle with  $PQ = PR$

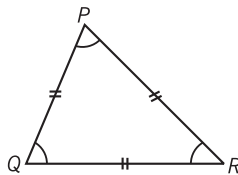
$\angle Q = \angle R$  (Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

$$\angle Q = \angle R = 45^\circ$$

Then,

$\angle P + 45^\circ + 45^\circ = 180^\circ$  (Sum of interior angles of a triangle)

$$\angle P = 180^\circ - 90^\circ = 90^\circ$$



Thus, measure of angle Q and R is  $45^\circ$  and  $90^\circ$  respectively.

5. In  $\triangle ABC$

Since,  $CB = CA$

So,  $\angle B = \angle A$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Thus,  $\angle A = \angle B$

6. Do yourself.

7. Proceed as Q. No. 5.

8. Given that

ratio between angles = 1 : 2 : 1

Let angles be  $x$ ,  $2x$  and  $x$

Then,  $x + 2x + x = 180^\circ$

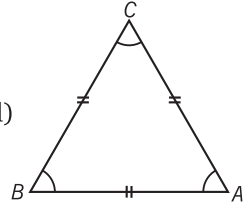
(Sum of interior angles of a triangle)

$$4x = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 45^\circ$$

So, angles  $x = 45^\circ$ ,  $2x = 2 \times 45 = 90^\circ$  and  $x = 45^\circ$

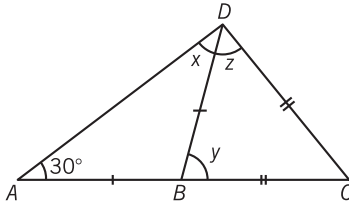
Thus, the triangle with angle  $45^\circ$ ,  $90^\circ$  and  $45^\circ$  will be isosceles and right angled triangle.



9. (i) In  $\triangle DBA$

Since,  $DB = AB$

(Given)



So,  $\angle A = \angle D = 30^\circ$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $30^\circ$ .

(ii) In  $\triangle DAB$

$$x + 30^\circ = y \quad (\text{Exterior angle property})$$

$$30^\circ + 30^\circ = y$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 60^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $y$  is  $60^\circ$ .

(iii) In  $\triangle DBC$

Since,  $CD = CB$

So,  $\angle B = \angle D$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

$$\text{or } y = z = 60^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $z$  is  $60^\circ$ .

10. Both base angles are equal because isosceles triangle

Let  $x =$  Base angle  
 $y =$  Vertical angle

Given, Base angle  $= 4 \times$  Vertical angle

$$\Rightarrow x = 4y$$

Sum of angles in triangle  $= 180^\circ$

$$x + x + y = 180^\circ$$

$$4y + 4y + y = 180^\circ$$

$$9y = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 20^\circ$$

So, angles are  $y = 20^\circ, x = 4y = 4 \times 20^\circ = 80^\circ$

$$x = 4y = 4 \times 20^\circ = 80^\circ$$

Thus, angles are  $20^\circ, 80^\circ$  and  $80^\circ$ .

11. In  $\triangle PQR$

Since,  $PR = RQ$

So,  $\angle PQR = \angle RPQ$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Now

$\angle PQR + \angle RPQ = 100^\circ$  (Exterior angle property)

$$\angle PQR + \angle PQR = 100^\circ$$

$$2\angle PQR = 100^\circ$$

$$\angle PQR = \frac{100^\circ}{2} = 50^\circ$$

Again in  $\triangle PQR$

$\angle PQR + \angle RPQ + \angle PRQ = 180^\circ$  (sum of interior angles of a triangle)

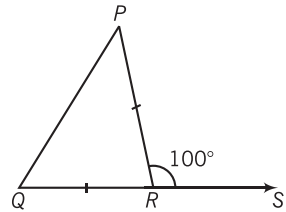
$$50^\circ + 50^\circ + \angle PRQ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle PRQ = 180^\circ - 100^\circ$$

$$\angle PRQ = 80^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $\angle PRQ$  and  $\angle PQR$  are  $80^\circ$  and  $50^\circ$  respectively.

12. Do yourself.



### Exercise 12D

1. (i)  $a = 1.5$  cm,  $b = 2$  cm

Let 'c' is the hypotenuse, then

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

$$c^2 = (1.5)^2 + (2)^2$$

$$= 2.25 + 4$$

$$c^2 = 6.25$$

(ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) Do yourself.

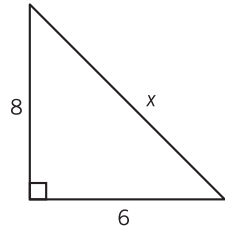
2. (i) In the triangle

$$x^2 = 8^2 + 6^2$$

$$x^2 = 64 + 36 = 100$$

$$x^2 = (10)^2$$

$$x = 10$$



Thus, value of  $x$  is 10.

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

3. In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $AC = 9$  cm,  $BC = 12$  cm

By the Pythagoras theorem

$$AB^2 = BC^2 + CA^2$$

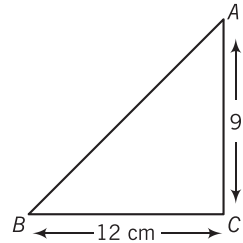
$$AB^2 = (12)^2 + (9)^2$$

$$AB^2 = 144 + 81$$

$$= 225$$

$$AB^2 = (15)^2$$

$$AB = \mathbf{15\text{ cm}}$$



4. In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $AB = 13$  m,  $AC = 5$  m

By the Pythagoras theorem

$$AB^2 = BC^2 + AC^2$$

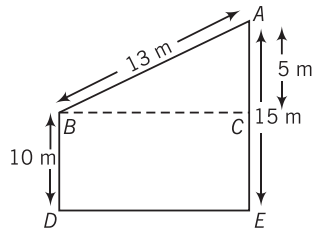
$$(13)^2 = BC^2 + (5)^2$$

$$169 = BC^2 + 25$$

$$BC^2 = 169 - 25 = 144$$

$$BC^2 = (12)^2$$

$$BC = \mathbf{12\text{ m}}$$



Thus, horizontal distance between poles 12 m.

5. Hypotenuse of an isosceles right triangle is  $= 200\text{ cm}^2$

Since, triangle is isosceles right triangle, so base and perpendicular will be of equal length

Let length of the base  $= x$  cm

Then, length of the perpendicular also  $= x$  cm

By Pythagoras theorem

$$(200)^2 = x^2 + x^2$$

$$2x^2 = 200$$

$$x^2 = 100$$

$$x = (10)^2$$

$$x = \mathbf{10\text{ cm}}$$

Thus, length of base and perpendicular is 10 cm.



6. Proceed as Q. No. 4.

7. Measure of hypotenuse = 25 cm  
Length of one side = 24 cm  
Let length of other side =  $x$  cm

Then,

$$(\text{Hypotenuse})^2 = (\text{Base})^2 + (\text{Perpendicular})^2$$

$$(25)^2 = (\text{Base})^2 + (24)^2$$

$$(\text{Base})^2 = 625 - 576$$

$$(\text{Base})^2 = 49$$

$$(\text{Base})^2 = (7)^2$$

$$\text{Base} = \mathbf{7 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, length of other side is 7 cm.

8. Length of window from the ground = 12 m  
Length of ladder from window = 13 m

Then,

$$(\text{Length of ladder from window})^2 = (\text{Length of window from the ground})^2 + (\text{Length of ladder from the wall})^2$$

$$(13)^2 = (12)^2 + (\text{Length of ladder from the wall})^2$$

$$(\text{Length of ladder from the wall})^2 = 169 - 144 = 25$$

$$(\text{Length of ladder from the wall})^2 = (5)^2$$

$$\therefore \text{Length of ladder from the wall} = \mathbf{5 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, 5 m is the length of ladder from the wall.

9. Proceed as Q. No. 8.

10. Do yourself.

11. In  $\triangle ABC$  given that

$$AB = 11 \text{ cm,}$$

$$BC = 60 \text{ cm}$$

and  $AC = 61 \text{ cm}$

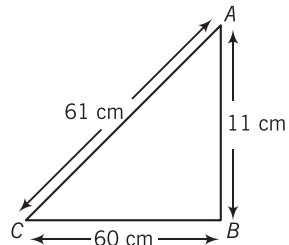
By the construction of triangle it is clear that  $\angle B = 90^\circ$

Also

$$AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2$$

Thus,  $\triangle ABC$  is a right triangle and  $\angle B = 90^\circ$ .

12. Do yourself.



### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

## Revision Exercise

1. Do yourself.

2. Do yourself.

3. (i) If  $x^\circ, x^\circ, x^\circ$  are the angles of a triangle

$$\text{Then, } x^\circ + x^\circ + x^\circ = 180^\circ$$

(sum of all interior angles of a triangle)

$$3x^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x^\circ = \mathbf{60^\circ}$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $60^\circ$ .

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

4. (i) Given measure of the angles of a triangle.

$$55^\circ, 55^\circ \text{ and } 80^\circ$$

A triangle can have together the above angles, if the sum of the given angles will be  $180^\circ$ , so

$$55^\circ + 55^\circ + 80^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$190 \neq 180^\circ$$

Thus, a triangle is not possible with given angles.

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

5. (i) In the figure given angles

$50^\circ, x$  and  $x$ , then

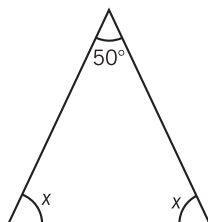
$$50^\circ + x + x = 180^\circ$$

(sum of the interior angles of a triangle)

$$50^\circ + 2x = 180^\circ$$

$$2x = 180^\circ - 50^\circ = 130^\circ$$

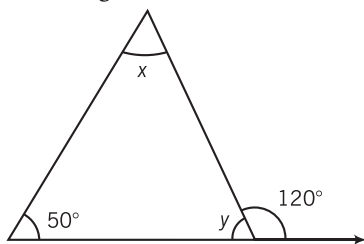
$$x = \frac{130^\circ}{2} = 65^\circ$$



Thus, value of  $x$  is  $65^\circ$ .

(ii) and (iii) Do yourself.

6. (i) In the given triangle



$$50^\circ + x = 120^\circ \text{ (Exterior angle property)}$$

$$x = 120^\circ - 50^\circ = 70^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{70^\circ}$$

Again in triangle

$$50^\circ + 70^\circ + y = 180^\circ$$

(sum of the interior angles of a triangle)

$$120^\circ + y = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 120^\circ$$

$$y = \mathbf{60^\circ}$$

Thus, values of  $x$  and  $y$  are  $70^\circ$  and  $60^\circ$  respectively.

(ii) In the given triangle

$$x = \mathbf{60^\circ}$$
 (vertically opposite angle)

Again in the triangle

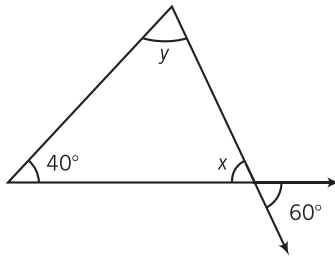
$$40^\circ + 60^\circ + y = 180^\circ$$

(sum of interior angles of a triangle)

$$100^\circ + y = 180^\circ$$

$$y = 180^\circ - 100^\circ$$

$$= \mathbf{80^\circ}$$



Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  are  $60^\circ$  and  $80^\circ$  respectively.

(iii) Do yourself.

7. Do yourself.

8. Measure of angle of a triangle =  $80^\circ$

Given that other two angles are equal

Let the unknown angle be  $x$ , then

$$x + x + 80^\circ = 180^\circ \quad (\text{Sum of interior angles of a triangle})$$

$$2x = 180^\circ - 80^\circ$$

$$2x = 100^\circ$$

$$x = \mathbf{50^\circ}$$

Thus, measure of each of the equal angle is  $50^\circ$ .

9. (i) In the given triangle

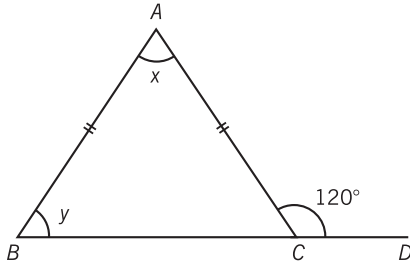
$$\angle ACB + \angle ACD = 180^\circ$$

(Linear pair)

$$\angle ACB + 120^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle ACB = 180^\circ - 120^\circ$$

$$= 60^\circ$$



Again in  $\triangle ABC$

$$\angle y = \angle ACB = 60^\circ$$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Now  $x + y + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$

(Sum of the interior angles of a triangle)

$$x + 60^\circ + 60^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x + 120^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$x = 180^\circ - 120^\circ = \mathbf{60^\circ}$$

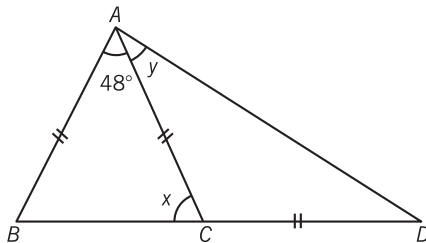
Thus, values of  $x$  and  $y$  is  $\mathbf{60^\circ}$  each.

(ii) Proceed as above.

(iii) In the given triangle  $ABC$

$$\angle ABC = x$$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)



Again in  $\triangle ABC$

$$x + x + 48^\circ = 180^\circ$$

(Sum of the interior angles of a triangle)

$$2x + 48^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$2x = 180^\circ - 48^\circ = 132^\circ$$

$$x = \frac{132^\circ}{2} = \mathbf{66^\circ}$$

Now in  $\triangle ACD$

$$\angle ACD + x = 180^\circ$$

(Linear pair)

$$\angle ACD + 66^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$\angle ACD = 180^\circ - 66^\circ$$

$$\angle ACD = 114^\circ$$

Again in  $\triangle ACD$

$$\angle ADC = y$$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Then,

$$y + y + 114^\circ = 180^\circ$$

(Sum of the interior angles of a triangle)

$$2y + 114^\circ = 180^\circ$$

$$2y = 180^\circ - 114^\circ$$

$$2y = 66^\circ$$

$$y = 33^\circ$$

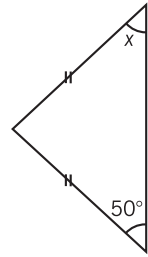
Thus, value of  $x$  and  $y$  are  $66^\circ$  and  $33^\circ$  respectively.

10. (i) In the given triangle

$$x = 50^\circ$$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

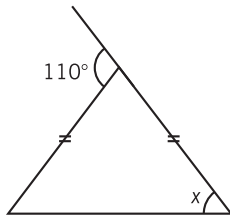
Thus, value of  $x$  is  $50^\circ$ .



- (ii) In the given  $\triangle ABC$

$$\angle ABC = x$$

(Angles opposite equal sides are equal)



Then,

$$x + x = 110^\circ \quad [\text{Exterior angle property}]$$

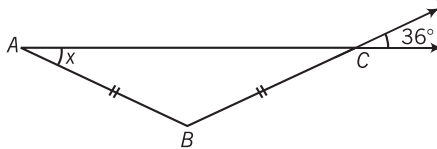
$$2x = 110^\circ \quad x = 55^\circ$$

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $55^\circ$ .

- (iii) In  $\triangle ABC$

$$\angle ACB = 36^\circ$$

(vertically opposite angle)



Again in  $\triangle ABC$

Since  $BC = BA$

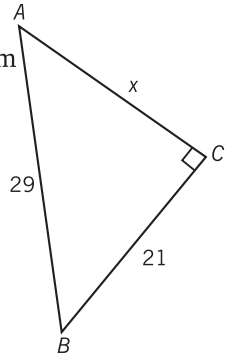
So,  $x = \angle ACB = 36^\circ$   
 (Angles opposite equal sides are equal)

Thus, value of  $x$  is  $36^\circ$ .

11. (i) Given that

Hypotenuse = 29 cm, base = 21 cm  
 and perpendicular =  $x$  cm  
 By the Pythagoras theorem

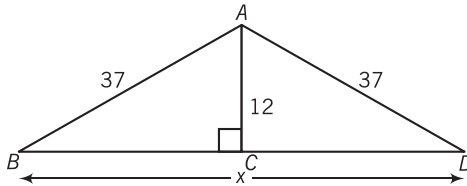
$$\begin{aligned} AB^2 &= BC^2 + AC^2 \\ (29)^2 &= (21)^2 + x^2 \\ x^2 &= 841 - 441 = 400 \\ x^2 &= (20)^2 \\ x &= \mathbf{20 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$



Thus, value of  $x$  is 20 cm.

(ii) In given  $\triangle ABC$

By the Pythagoras theorem



$$\begin{aligned} AB^2 &= BC^2 + AC^2 \\ (37)^2 &= BC^2 + (12)^2 \\ BC^2 &= 1369 - 144 = 1225 \\ BC &= 35 \end{aligned}$$

Similarly by the  $\triangle ACD$

$$CD = 35$$

$$BD = BC + CD = 35 + 35 = \mathbf{70 \text{ cm}}$$

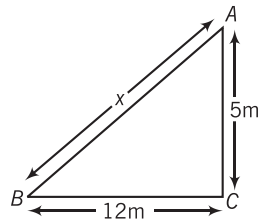
Thus, value of  $x$  is 70 cm.

(iii) Do yourself.

12. In  $\triangle ABC$

By the Pythagoras theorem

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 &= (12)^2 + (5)^2 \\ x^2 &= 144 + 25 \\ x^2 &= 169 \\ x &= 13 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$



Then, total height of the tree =  $13 \text{ m} + 5 \text{ m} = \mathbf{18 \text{ m}}$

Thus, total height of the tree is 18 m.

13. Length of ladder = 26 m

Height of top of a house from ground = 10 m

Let the height of the top of other house is 'h'

Then in  $\triangle ABC$

By the Pythagoras theorem

$$(26)^2 = (10)^2 + x^2$$

$$x^2 = 676 - 100$$

$$= 576$$

$$x^2 = (24)^2$$

$$x = 24 \text{ m}$$

Now in  $\triangle ECD$

By the Pythagoras theorem

$$(26)^2 = h^2 + (34 - x)^2$$

but  $x = 24 \text{ m}$  Then,

$$(26)^2 = h^2 + (34 - 24)^2$$

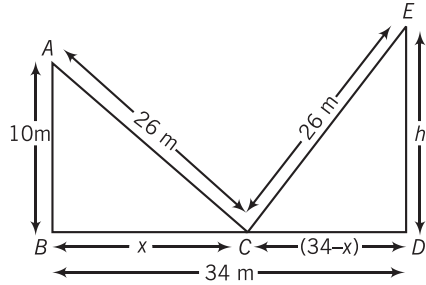
$$676 = h^2 + 100$$

$$h^2 = 676 - 100$$

$$h^2 = 576 = (24)^2$$

$$h = 24 \text{ m}$$

Thus, height of other house's top is 24 m.



## 13. Congruence of Triangles

### Exercise 13A

1. If  $\triangle ABC \cong \triangle DEF$

Under the correspondence  $ABC \leftrightarrow FED$

Then,

$$\overline{AB} = \overline{FE}, \overline{BC} = \overline{ED}, \overline{AC} = \overline{FD}$$

$$\angle A = \angle F, \angle B = \angle E, \angle C = \angle D$$

2. If  $\triangle DEF \cong \triangle BCA$  the parts of  $\triangle BCA$  correspondence to

(i)  $\angle E = \angle C$       (ii)  $\overline{EF} = \overline{CA}$

(iii)  $\angle F = \angle A$       (iv)  $\overline{DF} = \overline{BA}$

3. Do yourself.

4. Do yourself.

5. In  $\triangle DEF$  and  $\triangle XYZ$

$$DE = XY \text{ and } DF = YZ$$

Then for SAS congruence,

There must be

$$\angle D = \angle Y \text{ or } D \leftrightarrow Y$$

6. (i) In  $\triangle PQR$  and  $\triangle XYZ$

$$\overline{PQ} = \overline{XZ} \quad \text{or} \quad \overline{PQ} \leftrightarrow \overline{XZ}$$

$$\overline{QR} = \overline{YZ} \quad \text{or} \quad \overline{QR} \leftrightarrow \overline{YZ}$$

$$\angle Q = \angle Z \quad \text{or} \quad Q \leftrightarrow Z$$

By SAS congruency

$$\triangle PQR \cong \triangle XYZ$$

(ii) In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle FDE$

$$\overline{AC} \neq \overline{DE} \quad \overline{BC} \neq \overline{EF}$$

$$\angle A \neq \angle D \quad \text{or} \quad A \leftrightarrow F$$

So, they are **not congruent**.

(iii),(iv), (v) and (vi) Do yourself.

7. (i)

$$\overline{AB} = \overline{DE}$$

$$\overline{AC} = \overline{DF}, \quad \angle A \neq \angle D$$

$\therefore$  Triangles are not congruents.

(ii)

$$\overline{AC} = \overline{RP}$$

$$\overline{BC} = \overline{PQ}, \quad \angle C = \angle P$$

By SAS congruency

$$\triangle ABC \cong \triangle PQR$$

(iii)

$$\overline{DF} = \overline{PQ}$$

$$\overline{EF} = \overline{QR}$$

$$\Rightarrow \angle F = \angle Q$$

By SAS congruency

$$\triangle DEF \cong \triangle PQR$$

(iv)

$$\overline{AB} = \overline{PQ}$$

$$\overline{BC} = \overline{QR}$$

$\angle B = \angle R$  (But they are not congruent, So given triangles are not show congruency)

8. Given that,

$$PQ = FE \text{ and } RP = DF$$

For SAS congruency

These must be  $\angle P = \angle F$

9. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle DEF$

$$\angle A = \angle F \Rightarrow \angle C = \angle E \Rightarrow AC = FE$$

By ASA congruency

$$\triangle ABC \cong \triangle FDE$$

(ii) Do yourself.

(iii) In  $\triangle DPQ$  and  $\triangle DSR$

$$\angle D = \angle D \quad \text{Common vertex}$$

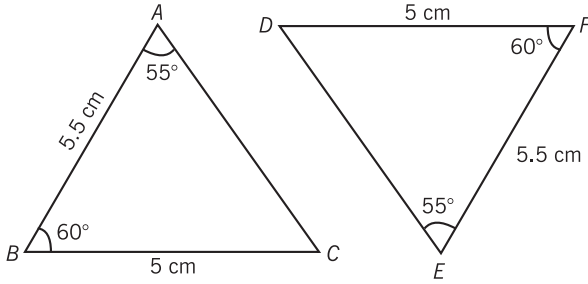
$$\angle P \neq \angle S, \quad QD = RD$$

So, they are not congruent.

(iv),(v) and (vi) Do yourself.



10. By the Fig. Given that



$$\angle A = \angle E = 55^\circ$$

$$\angle B = \angle F = 60^\circ$$

Now, in  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle FED$   
by ASA congruence condition, third pair of corresponding parts.

$$\mathbf{AB = FE}$$

11.

$$\triangle DEF \cong \triangle MND$$

Given that

$$\angle D = \angle M \text{ and } \angle F = \angle P$$

Using ASA rule of congruence to establish the congruence

There must be

$$\mathbf{DF = MP}$$

12. Do yourself.

13. Do yourself.

14. Do yourself.

15.  $\triangle RAT \cong \triangle WON$

16. (i) Yes, By ASA congruence (ii) No, Not congruent

(iii) No, Not congruent

17. Do yourself.

### Exercise 13B

1. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle FDE$

$$AB = FD \Rightarrow BC = DE \Rightarrow CA = EF$$

By SSS congruency

$$\triangle ABC \cong \triangle FDE$$

(ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) Do yourself.

2. In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle DEF$

Given that  $AB = DF$  and  $BC = EF$

For the SSS congruency, there must be  $\mathbf{AC = DE}$

3. (i) In  $\triangle ADB$  and  $\triangle ADC$

$$\overline{AB} = \overline{AC}$$

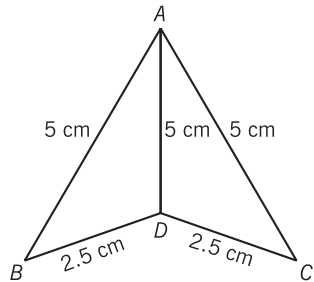
$$\overline{AD} = \overline{AD}$$

$$\overline{BD} = \overline{CD}$$

(ii) By SSS Triangle congruency

$$\triangle ADB \cong \triangle ADC$$

(iii)  $\angle B = \angle C$  ( $\because$  Corresponding congruency)



Because of corresponding parts of congruent triangles.

4. Proceed as Q. No. 2.

5. Proceed as Q. No. 2.

6. (i)  $\overline{AB} = \overline{AC}$

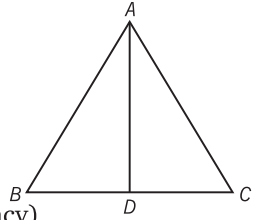
$$\begin{aligned}\overline{AD} &= \overline{AD} \\ \overline{BD} &= \overline{CD}\end{aligned}$$

( $\because D$  is the mid point of  $BC$ )

(ii) By SSS Triangle congruency

$$\triangle ADB \cong \triangle ADC$$

(iii)  $\angle B = \angle C$  ( $\because$  Corresponding congruency)



7. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle FDE$

$$\angle B = \angle D \Rightarrow BC = DE \Rightarrow AC = FE$$

By RHS congruency  $\triangle ABC \cong \triangle FDE$

(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) Do yourself.

8. In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle XYZ$

$$\text{Given that } \angle B = \angle X = 90^\circ \Rightarrow BC = XZ$$

For RHS congruence condition, there must be  $AC = YZ$

9. Do yourself.

10. (i) In  $\triangle ABD$  and  $\triangle ACD$

Given that  $AB = AC$  and  $AD$

is the altitude from  $A$  to side  $BC$

Then,  $AD$  is common for both triangles

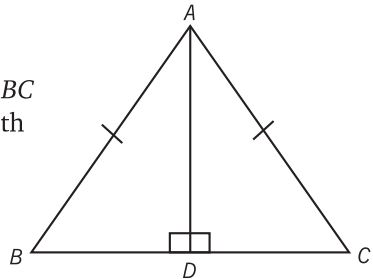
$$AB = AC$$

$$AD = AD$$

$$\angle D = \angle D = 90^\circ$$

So, both triangles are congruent.

$$\triangle ABD \cong \triangle ACD$$



(ii) See (i) part for answer.

(iii) Yes,  $BD = DC$  because  $\triangle ABD \cong \triangle ACD$

11. Do yourself.

## Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

## Revision Exercise

1. Do yourself.

2. In  $\triangle ABC$

Given that  $AB = AC$

and line segment  $AD$  bisects  $\angle A$

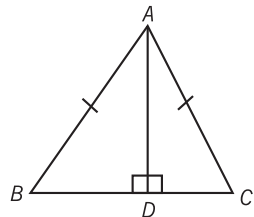
and meets the base  $BC$  at  $D$

Now in  $\triangle ADB$  and  $\triangle ADC$

$$AB = AC$$

and

$$\angle BAD = \angle CAD$$



For the SAS congruency third pair of corresponding parts must be,

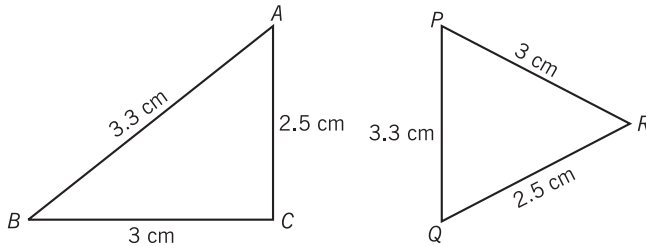
$$AD = AD$$

Since,  $\triangle ADB \cong \triangle ADC$   
So, we can say that  $BD = DC$ .

3. Proceed as Q. No. 2.
4. Proceed as Q. No. 2.
5. (i) In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle ABD$  three pair of equal parts are  
 $AB = DC \Rightarrow \angle B = \angle C \Rightarrow BC = CB$   
 (ii)  $\triangle ABC \cong \triangle ABD$ , because of SAS congruency.  
 (iii)  $BC = BD$ , Yes it is true because of parts of congruent triangles.  
 (iv)  $\angle C = \angle D$ , Yes it is true because of parts of congruent triangles.
6. In the  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle ACD$   
 Given that  $\angle CAD = \angle BAD$  and  $\angle CDA = \angle BDA$   
 For the ASA congruence condition third pair of corresponding parts must be  $AD = AD$

7. Proceed as Q. No. 5.

8. (i)



In  $\triangle ABC$  and  $\triangle QPR \Rightarrow BC = PR \Rightarrow AB = PQ \Rightarrow AC = QR$   
 By SSS congruency  $\triangle ABC \cong \triangle QPR$   
 (ii) Do yourself.

9. Do yourself.

10. Do yourself.

## 14. Practical Geometry

Do yourself.

## 15. Symmetry

Do yourself.

## 16. Visualizing Solid Shapes

Do yourself.

# 17.

## Perimeter and Area

1. Length width of garden = 75 m

$$AB = 90 + 10 = 100 \text{ m}$$

$$BC = 75 + 10 = 85 \text{ m}$$

Area of the path = (Area of  
rectangle  $ABCD$   
– Area of rectangle  $EFGH$ )

$$= (100 \times 85 - 90 \times 75) \text{ m}^2$$

$$= \mathbf{1750 \text{ m}^2}$$

Thus, area of the path is  $1750 \text{ m}^2$ .

2. Proceed as Q. No. 1.  
3. Proceed as Q. No. 1.  
4. Side of square park = 100 m

Width of path = 5 m

$$\text{Area of path} = (\text{Area of square } ABCD$$

$$- \text{Area of square } EFGH)$$

$$= (100 \times 100 - 90 \times 90) \text{ m}^2$$

$$= 10000 - 8100 = \mathbf{1900 \text{ m}^2}$$

Thus,  $1900 \text{ m}^2$  is the area of path.

5. (i) Length of the square garden = 30 m

$$AB = BC = 30 \text{ m}$$

$$EF = FG = 28 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Area of the path} = (\text{Area of square } ABCD$$

$$- \text{Area of square } EFGH)$$

$$= [(30)^2 - (28)^2] \text{ m}^2$$

$$= [30 \times 30 - 28 \times 28] \text{ m}^2$$

$$= [900 - 784] \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{116 \text{ m}^2}$$

Thus,  $116 \text{ m}^2$  is the total area of path.

- (ii) Area of remaining portion of the garden  
= (Side)<sup>2</sup> =  $(28)^2 = 784 \text{ m}^2$

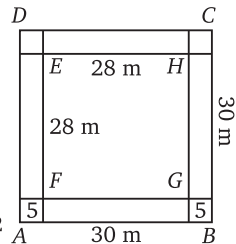
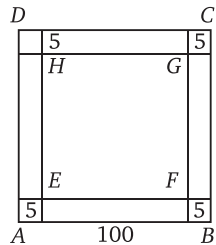
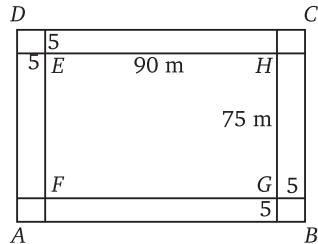
Cost of planting grass = ₹ 2.40 per  $\text{m}^2$

$$\text{Total cost} = \text{Total Area} \times \text{Cost of per } \text{m}^2$$

$$= 784 \times 2.40 = \mathbf{₹ 1881.60}$$

Thus, ₹ 1881.60 is the total cost of planting grass in the remaining portion of the garden.

6. Cost of fencing a square field = ₹ 3.20 per m



Total cost of fencing = ₹ 6400

Total cost of fencing = Perimeter of square field  
× cost of fencing per m

$$\text{Perimeter of square field} = \frac{6400}{3.20} = 2000 \text{ m}$$

Perimeter of square field =  $4 \times \text{side}$

$$\text{Side} = \frac{2000}{4} = 500 \text{ m}$$

So, area of square field =  $(\text{side})^2 = (500 \text{ m})^2$   
 $= 250000 \text{ m}^2$

We know that  $100 \text{ m}^2 = 1 \text{ are}$

$$250000 \text{ m}^2 = 2500 \text{ are}$$

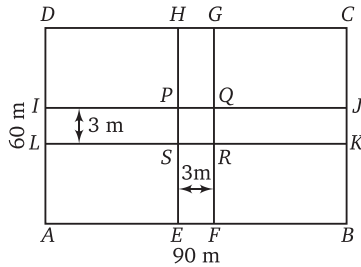
Cost of levelling the field = ₹ 85 per are

$$\text{Total cost of levelling} = 2500 \times 85 = \text{₹ } 212500$$

Thus, total cost of levelling the field is ₹ 212500.

7. (i) Length of rectangular field = 90 m

Width of rectangular field = 60 m



Width of each road = 3 m

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of total path} &= (\text{Area of } IJKL + \text{Area of } EFGH - \text{Area of } PQRS) \\ &= (90 \times 3 + 60 \times 3 - 3 \times 3) \text{ m}^2 \\ &= (270 + 180 - 9) \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{441 \text{ m}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $441 \text{ m}^2$  is the total area of the path.

(ii) Cost of constructing the roads =  $110 \text{ per m}^2$

$$\text{Total cost of constructing the roads} = 441 \times 110 = \text{₹ } 48510$$

Thus, total cost of constructing the roads is ₹ 48510.

8.

Length of room = 12 m

Width of room = 9 m

$$\text{Area of room} = 12 \times 9 = 108 \text{ m}^2$$

Cost of covering the room with a carpet = ₹ 320 per  $\text{m}^2$

$$\text{Total cost of covering the room} = 108 \times 320 = \text{₹ } 34560$$

Thus, ₹ 34560 is the total cost of covering the room.

9. Proceed as Q. No. 7.

10. One side of a rectangular garden = 48 m

Let width of garden =  $x$

then in  $\triangle CBA$ , we know that

$$(\text{Hypotenuse})^2 = (\text{base})^2 + (\text{Perpendicular})^2$$

$$(50)^2 = (48)^2 + x^2$$

$$x^2 = 2500 - 2304$$

$$= 196$$

$$x^2 = (14)^2$$

$$x = 14 \text{ m}$$

Width of garden = 14 m

$$\text{Area of garden} = 48 \times 14 = \mathbf{672 \text{ m}^2}$$

Thus, 672  $\text{m}^2$  is the total area of garden.

11.

Length of floor = 18 m

Width of floor = 12 m

$$\text{Area of floor} = 18 \times 12 = 216 \text{ m}^2$$

Size of square tile = 12 cm  $\times$  12 cm

$$\text{Area of square tile} = 144 \text{ cm}^2$$

or  $\text{area of square tile} = \frac{144}{100 \times 100} \text{ m}^2 = 0.0144 \text{ m}^2$

Then, number of tiles required to pave the floor

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{\text{Area of floor}}{\text{Area of one square tile}} \\ &= \frac{216}{0.0144} = 15000 \text{ tiles} \end{aligned}$$

Rate of tile = ₹ 80 per tile

$$\text{Total cost of flooring} = 15000 \times 80 = \mathbf{\text{₹ } 1200000}$$

Thus, 15000 tiles are required to pave the floor and ₹ 1200000.

12. Area of floor walls of a room = 154  $\text{m}^2$

Length of the room = 13 m

Width of the room = 9 m

We know that surface area of cuboid

$$= 2(lb + bh + hl) = 2h(l + b)$$

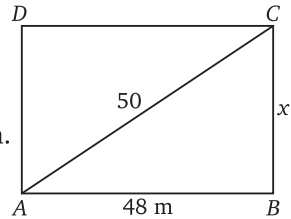
Then

$$2h(l + b) = 154$$

$$2h(13 + 9) = 154$$

$$h = \frac{154}{2 \times 22} = \mathbf{3.5 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, height of the room is 3.5 m.



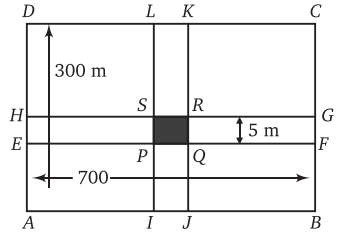
13. Area of the cross road  $EFGH$  parallel to the length of the park

$$= 700 \text{ m} \times 5 \text{ m}$$

$$= 3500 \text{ m}^2$$

Area of the cross road  $IJKL$  and parallel to the breadth of the park.

$$= 300 \times 5 = 1500 \text{ m}^2$$



From the figure, we observe that the shaded area.

$PQRS$  has been included in both the cross road.

But it should be counted only once.

$$\text{Area of } PQRS = 5 \text{ m} \times 5 \text{ m} = 25 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of road} = \text{Area of } EFGH + \text{Area of } IJKL$$

$$- \text{Area of } PQRS$$

$$= (3500 + 1500 - 25) = \mathbf{4975 \text{ m}^2}$$

Cost of constructing the roads =  $4975 \times 105 = ₹ \mathbf{522375}$

Thus,  $4975 \text{ m}^2$  is total area of road and ₹ 522375 is the total cost of constructing the roads.

14. Width of verandah = 2.5 m

Length of hall = 15 m

Width of hall = 10 m

$$\text{Area of hall} = 15 \times 10$$

$$= 150 \text{ m}^2$$

Now, length of verandah  $AB$

$$= 15 + 2.5 + 2.5$$

$$= 20 \text{ m}$$

Width of verandah  $AD = 10 + 2.5 + 2.5 = 15 \text{ m}$

$$\text{Area of verandah} = 20 \times 15 = 300 \text{ m}^2$$

So, area of floor of verandah = Area of verandah – Area of hall

$$= (300 - 150) \text{ m}^2 = 150 \text{ m}^2$$

Cost of cementing the floor = ₹ 16 per square metre

Total cost of cementing the floor =  $150 \times 16 = ₹ \mathbf{2400}$

Thus, ₹ 2400 is the total cost of cementing the floor of verandah.

15. Side of a square flower-bed = 2.60 m

Area of square flower-bed

$$= (2.60 \text{ m})^2 = 6.76 \text{ m}^2$$

On enlarged it by 20 cm

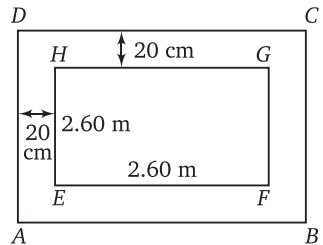
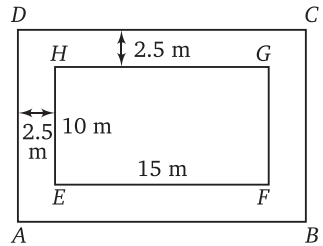
Side of a square flower-bed

$$= (2.60 + 0.2 + 0.2) \text{ m}$$

$$= 3 \text{ m}$$

Enlarged area of the flower-bed

$$= (\text{side})^2 = (3 \text{ m})^2 = 9 \text{ m}^2$$



Also increase in the area

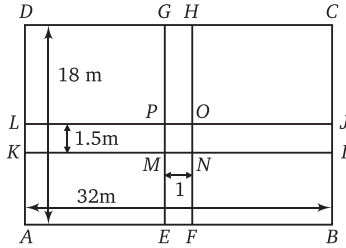
$$= 9 \text{ m}^2 - 6.76 \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{2.24 \text{ m}^2}$$

Thus,  $9 \text{ m}^2$  is the area of the enlarged flower-bed also  $2.24 \text{ m}^2$  is the increase in the area.

**16.** Proceed as Q. No. 14.

**17.** Proceed as Q. No. 9.

**18.** Length of rectangular lawn = 32 m



Width of rectangular lawn = 18 m

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of total paths} &= (\text{Area of } LKIJ + \text{Area of } EFGH \\ &\quad - \text{Area of } PMNO) \\ &= (32 \times 1.5 + 18 \times 1 - 1.5 \times 1) \text{ m}^2 \\ &= \mathbf{64.5 \text{ m}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $64.5 \text{ m}^2$  is the total area of paths.

**19.** Do yourself. **20.** Do yourself. **21.** Do yourself.

### **Exercise 17B**

**1.** (i)

Length of base = 8 cm

Height of parallelogram = 4.5 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of parallelogram} &= \text{base} \times \text{height} = 8 \times 4.5 \\ &= \mathbf{36 \text{ cm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, area of parallelogram is  $36 \text{ cm}^2$ .

(ii) and (iii) proceed as above.

**2.** Area of parallelogram =  $200 \text{ cm}^2$

Side of parallelogram = 12 cm

Area of parallelogram = base  $\times$  height

$$200 = 12 \times \text{height}$$

$$\text{height} = \frac{200}{12} = \mathbf{16.66 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, height of parallelogram is 16.66 cm.

**3.** Let the height of parallelogram =  $x$

then, the base of parallelogram =  $2x$

Area of parallelogram = base  $\times$  height



$$288 = x \times 2x$$

$$2x^2 = 288$$

$$x^2 = 144$$

$$x^2 = (12)^2$$

$$x = 12$$

Then,

$$\text{height} = 12 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{base} = 2x = 2 \times 12 = \mathbf{24 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, base is 24 cm and height of parallelogram is 12 cm.

4. (i) On taking 6 cm as the base of the parallelogram, its height is 3 cm

$$\therefore \text{Area of parallelogram} \\ = (6 \times 3) \text{ cm}^2 = \mathbf{18 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, area of parallelogram is  $18 \text{ cm}^2$ .

- (ii) Let  $x$  can be the distance between the shorter sides, then

$$\text{Area of the parallelogram} = (4 \times x) \text{ cm}^2$$

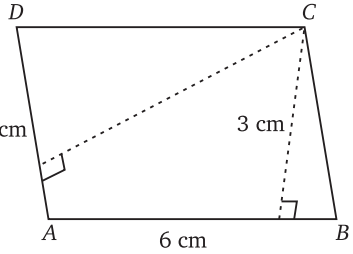
$$\Rightarrow 4x = 18$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{18}{4} = \mathbf{4.5 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, 4.5 cm is the height corresponding to the base  $AD$ .

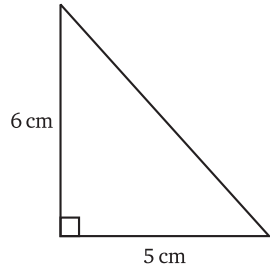
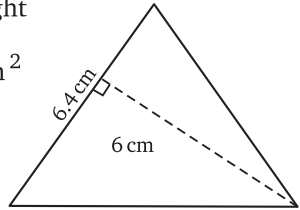
5. (i) Area of triangle  $= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   
 $= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 6.4 \times 6 \right) \text{ cm}^2$   
 $= \mathbf{19.2 \text{ cm}^2}$

Thus, area of triangle is  $19.2 \text{ cm}^2$



- (ii) Area of triangle  $= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 6 \right) \text{ cm}^2$   
 $= \mathbf{15 \text{ cm}^2}$

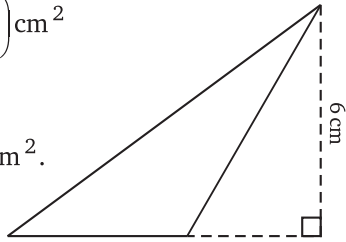
Thus, area of triangle is  $15 \text{ cm}^2$ .



$$(iii) \text{ Area of triangle} = \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 6 \times 4.5\right) \text{ cm}^2$$

$$= \mathbf{13.5 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, area of triangle is  $13.5 \text{ cm}^2$ .



6. Do yourself.

7. Area of triangle =  $120 \text{ cm}^2$

Height of triangle =  $24 \text{ cm}$

Then,

$$\text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$$

$$120 = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times 24$$

$$\text{base} = \frac{120 \times 2}{24} = \mathbf{10 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, base of triangle is  $10 \text{ cm}$ .

8. Proceed as Q. No. 7.

9. Ratio between base and height of a triangle =  $4 : 3$

Let the base be  $4x$  and height be  $3x$

$$\text{Area of triangle} = 150 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$$

$$150 = \frac{1}{2} \times 4x \times 3x$$

$$6x^2 = 150$$

$$x^2 = 25$$

$$x^2 = (5)^2$$

$$x = 5 \text{ cm}$$

Then,

$$\text{base} = 4x = 4 \times 5 = \mathbf{20 \text{ cm}}$$

$$\text{height} = 3x = 3 \times 5 = \mathbf{15 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, base and height of a triangle are  $20 \text{ cm}$  and  $15 \text{ cm}$  respectively.

10. Side of an equilateral triangle =  $6 \text{ cm}$

$$\text{Area of an equilateral triangle} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} a^2$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times (6)^2 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \times 36$$

$$= 9\sqrt{3} \text{ cm}^2$$

$$= (9 \times 1.732) \text{ cm}^2 \quad [\because \sqrt{3} = 1.732]$$

$$= \mathbf{15.588 \text{ cm}^2}$$

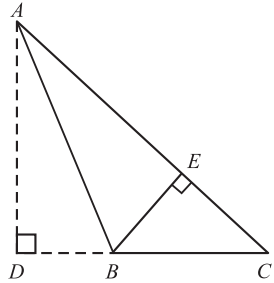
Thus, area of equilateral triangle is  $15.588 \text{ cm}^2$ .

**11.** In  $\triangle ABC$

Given that  $BC = 4 \text{ cm}$ ,  
 $AD = 7 \text{ cm}$

and  $BE = 5 \text{ cm}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of triangle } ABC &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 7 \\ &= \mathbf{14 \text{ cm}^2} \end{aligned}$$



Again in  $\triangle BAC$

base =  $AC$ , height =  $BE$

$$\text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times AC \times BE$$

$$14 = \frac{1}{2} \times AC \times 5$$

$$AC = \frac{14 \times 2}{5} = \mathbf{5.6 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, length of  $AC$  is  $5.6 \text{ cm}$ .

**12.** (i)  $\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$

$$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 9 \times 6 \right) \text{ cm}^2$$

$$= \mathbf{27 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus,  $27 \text{ cm}^2$  is the area of triangle.

(ii) In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $AB = \text{base} = 7.5 \text{ m}$  and height =  $EC$

$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times AB \times EC$$

$$\Rightarrow 27 = \frac{1}{2} \times 7.5 \times EC$$

$$\Rightarrow 7.5 EC = 27 \times 2$$

$$\Rightarrow EC = \frac{54}{7.5} = \mathbf{7.2 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, the height  $CE$  from  $C$  to  $AB$  is  $7.2 \text{ cm}$ .

**13.** Area of  $\triangle ABC$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{2} \times \text{Base} \times \text{height} &= \frac{1}{2} \times BC \times AB \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (8 \times 6) \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 48 \text{ cm}^2 = 24 \text{ cm}^2$$

let the hypotenuse = AC

By Pythagoras law,

$$AC^2 = AB^2 + BC^2$$

$$\Rightarrow AC^2 = (6)^2 + (8)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow AC^2 = 36 + 64 = 100$$

$$\Rightarrow AC = \sqrt{100} \\ = 10 \text{ cm}$$

Now, In  $\triangle ABC$ , AC = Base = 10 cm and height = BN

$$\therefore \text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times BN$$

$$\Rightarrow 24 = \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times BN$$

$$\Rightarrow 5BN = 24$$

$$BN = \frac{24}{5}$$

$$= \mathbf{4.8 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, 4.8 cm is the length of perpendicular BN on the side AC.

- 14.** Let  $\triangle ABC$  be a right-angled triangle, at B i.e.,  $\angle B = 90^\circ$  and its base BC = 8 cm and hypotenuse AC = 17 cm

From  $\triangle ABC$ , by Pythagoras law, we get

$$AC^2 = BC^2 + AB^2$$

$$\Rightarrow (17)^2 = (8)^2 + AB^2$$

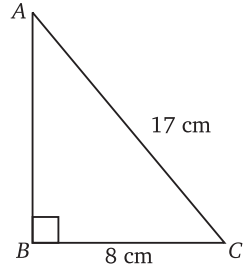
$$\Rightarrow AB^2 = (17)^2 - (8)^2$$

$$\Rightarrow AB^2 = 289 - 64 = 225$$

$$\Rightarrow AB = \sqrt{225} = 15 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$$

$$= \left( \frac{1}{2} \times 8 \times 15 \right) \text{ cm}^2 = \mathbf{60 \text{ cm}^2}$$



Thus,  $60 \text{ cm}^2$  is the required area.

### Exercise 17C

- 1.** (i) Given, diameter of circle =  $d = 7 \text{ cm}$   
Circumference of circle =  $\pi d = \left( \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \right) \text{ cm} = \mathbf{22 \text{ cm}}$

Thus, 22 cm is the circumference of circle

- (ii) Given, diameter of circle = 21 cm

$$\text{Circumference of circle} = \pi d = \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 21\right) \text{ cm} = \mathbf{66 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, 66 cm is the circumference of circle

(iii) Given diameter of circle = 28 m

$$\text{Circumference of circle} = \pi d = \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 28\right) \text{ mm} = \mathbf{88 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, 88 m is the circumference of circle.

(iv) Given diameter of circle = 3.5 cm

$$\text{Circumference of circle} = \pi d = \left(\frac{22}{7} \times \frac{35}{10}\right) \text{ cm} = \frac{110}{10} = \mathbf{11 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, 11 cm is the circumference of circle.

2. (i) Area of circle =  $\pi r^2$  ( $r$  = radius)

Radius of circle = 14 mm

$$\begin{aligned} \pi r^2 &= \left(\frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14\right) \text{ mm} \\ &= 44 \times 14 = \mathbf{616 \text{ mm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, area of circle is 616 mm<sup>2</sup>.

(ii) Diameter of circle = 49 m

$$\therefore \text{radius of circle} = \left(\frac{1}{2} \times 49\right) = \frac{49}{2} \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times \left(\frac{49}{2}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{49}{2} \times \frac{49}{2} = \mathbf{1886.5 \text{ m}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, area of circle is 1886.5 m<sup>2</sup>.

(iii) diameter of circle = 9.8 m

$$\therefore \text{radius of circle} = \frac{9.8}{2 \times 10} = 4.9 \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{Area of circle} &= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{49}{10} \times \frac{49}{10} \\ &= \frac{22 \times 7 \times 49}{100} = \frac{7546}{100} = \mathbf{75.46 \text{ m}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, area of circle is 75.46 m<sup>2</sup>.

(iv) Radius of circle = 5 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \frac{22}{7} \times 5 \times 5 \\ &= \frac{22 \times 25}{7} = \frac{\mathbf{550}}{7} \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, area of circle is  $\frac{550}{7}$  cm<sup>2</sup>.

3. Radius of tower clock = length of minute hand = 1.4 m

$\therefore$  Circumference of tower clock = distance cover by minute hand

$$= 2\pi r = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{14}{10} = \frac{88}{10} = \mathbf{8.8 \text{ m}}$$

Thus, radius of the circle is 8.8 m.

4. Circumference of circle exceeds diameter by 30 cm.

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore 2\pi r &= d + 30 \\ \Rightarrow 2\pi r &= 2r + 30 \\ \Rightarrow 2\pi r - 2r &= 30 \\ \Rightarrow 2r(\pi - 1) &= 30 \\ \Rightarrow 2r\left(\frac{22}{7} - 1\right) &= 30 \\ \Rightarrow 2r\left(\frac{22 - 7}{7}\right) &= 30 \\ 2r \times \frac{15}{7} &= 30 \\ r &= \frac{30 \times 7}{15 \times 2} = \mathbf{7 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, radius of the circle is 7 cm.

5. Radius of circle = 20 cm

$$\text{Circumference of circle} = 2\pi r = 2 \times 3.14 \times 20 = 125.6 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area of circle} = \pi r^2 = 3.14 \times 20 \times 20 = \mathbf{1256 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, 125.6 cm is the circumference of circle and  $1256 \text{ cm}^2$  is the area of circle.

6. Area of circle =  $144\pi \text{ cm}^2$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, } \pi r^2 &= 144\pi \\ r^2 &= 144 \\ r^2 &= (12)^2 = \mathbf{12 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Circumference of circle} = 2\pi r = 2 \times 12 \text{ cm} = \mathbf{24\pi \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, radius and circumference of circle is 12 cm and  $24\pi$  cm.

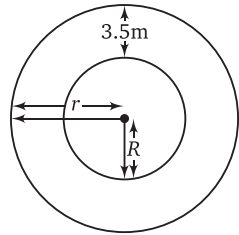
7. Outer circumference of circular park = 396 m

Let 'r' is the radius of circular park with path then  $2\pi r = 396$

$$\begin{aligned} 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times r &= 396 \\ r &= \frac{396 \times 7}{22 \times 2} = 63 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

Let 'R' is the radius of circular park

$$\begin{aligned} \text{then, } r &= R + 3.5 \\ 63 &= R + 3.5 \\ R &= 63 - 3.5 = 59.5 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area of park} &= \pi R^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (59.5)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 59.5 \times 59.5 = 11126.5 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Now, area of park with path} \\ &= \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (63)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 63 \times 63 = 12474 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area of path} &= \text{Area of park with path} - \text{Area of park} \\ &= 12474 \text{ m}^2 - 11126.5 \text{ m}^2 \\ &= 1347.50 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Cost of gravelling the path} = ₹ 4.15 \text{ per m}^2$$

$$\text{Total cost of gravelling the path} = 4.15 \times 1347.50 = ₹ \mathbf{5592.13}$$

Thus, area of path is  $1347.50 \text{ m}^2$  and total cost of gravelling the path is ₹ 5592.13.

- 8.** Number of revolutions made by truck wheel = 12000

$$\text{Distance covered in 12000 revolution} = 26.4 \text{ km or } 26400 \text{ m}$$

Distance covered in 1 revolution

$$\begin{aligned}&= \frac{\text{Total distance covered by truck}}{\text{Number of revolution}} \\ &= \frac{26400}{12000} = 2.2 \text{ m}\end{aligned}$$

Circumference of truck wheel = Distance covered in 1 revolution

$$\begin{aligned}2 \pi r &= 2.2 \\ 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times r &= 2.2 \\ r &= \frac{2.2 \times 7}{2 \times 22} = 0.35 \text{ m or } 35 \text{ cm}\end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Diameter of truck wheel} = 2 \times \text{radius} = 2 \times 35 = \mathbf{70 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, diameter of truck wheel is 70 cm.

- 9.** Proceed as Q. No. 6.

- 10.** Circumference of the circle = 44 cm

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore 2 \pi r &= 44 \\ \Rightarrow \pi r &= \frac{44}{2} = 22\end{aligned}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{22}{7} \times r = 22 \Rightarrow r = 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Diameter of circle} = 2 \times \text{radius} = 2 \times 7 = \mathbf{14 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, 14 cm is the length of diameter.

**11.** Diameter of the wheel = 56 cm  
 $\therefore$  radius =  $\frac{56}{2} = 28$  cm  
 $\therefore$  Circumference =  $2\pi r$   
 $= 2 \times \pi \times 28 = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 28$   
 $= 8 \times 22 = 176$  cm  
 No. of rotations =  $\frac{\text{distance covered by car}}{\text{distance covered in 1 rotation}}$   
 $= \frac{88 \times 10^3 \times 10^2}{176} = \mathbf{50000}$

Thus, number of rotation is 50000.

**12.** Diameter of the wheel of car = 84 cm  
 Then radius of the wheel of car =  $\frac{84}{2}$  cm = 42 cm  
 Circumference of wheel =  $2\pi r = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 42$   
 $= 264$  cm  
 Distance covered in 1 revolution = Circumference of wheel  
 $= 264$  cm  
 Then, distance covered in 1500 revolution  
 $= 1500 \times 264$   
 $= 396000$  cm or **3.96 km**

Thus, it will go 3.96 km in 1500 revolution.

**13.** Length of wire = 18.7 cm  
 Width of wire = 14.3 cm  
 Diameter of rectangle =  $2(l + b) = 2(18.7 + 14.3) = 66$  cm  
 Circumference of circle = Perimeter of rectangle  
 $\Rightarrow 2\pi r = 66 \Rightarrow r = \frac{66}{2\pi}$   
 $\Rightarrow r = \frac{66 \times 7}{2 \times 22} = \frac{21}{2}$   
 $\Rightarrow r = 10.5$  cm

Thus, 10.5 cm is the radius of the circle.

**14.** Side of equilateral triangle = 4.4 cm  
 $\therefore$  Perimeter of triangle =  $3 \times 4.4 = 13.2$  cm  
 $\therefore$  Perimeter of circle = Perimeter of equilateral triangle  
 $\Rightarrow 2\pi r = 13.2 \Rightarrow r = \frac{13.2 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$   
 $\Rightarrow r = 2.1$  cm



$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then, area of circle} &= \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (2.1)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 2.1 \times 2.1 = \mathbf{13.86 \text{ cm}^2}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, radius and circumference of circle are 2.1 cm and 13.86  $\text{cm}^2$  respectively.

**15.** Proceed as Q. No. 7.

**16.** Radius of circular card sheet = 14 cm

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then, area of circular card sheet} &= \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (14)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 14 \times 14 = 616 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

Radius of circles = 3.5 cm

$$\text{Then, area circle} = \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (3.5)^2 = 38.5 \text{ cm}^2$$

Length of rectangle = 3 cm

Width of rectangle = 1 cm

$$\text{Area of rectangle} = l \times b = 3 \times 1 = 3 \text{ cm}^2$$

Area of the remaining sheet = Area of circular card sheet

$$- (2 \times \text{Area of circle} + \text{Area of rectangle})$$

$$= 616 - (2 \times 38.5 + 3)$$

$$= 616 - 80 = \mathbf{536 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, area of the remaining sheet is 536  $\text{cm}^2$ .

**17.** Wire is bent in the form of square of side = 27.5 cm

Perimeter of square = length of wire

$$= 4 \times 27.5 = 110 \text{ cm}$$

Now, some wire bent in the shape of circle length of wire

= Perimeter of circle

$$110 = 2 \pi r \Rightarrow r = \frac{110 \times 7}{2 \times 22}$$

$$\Rightarrow r = \frac{35}{2} = 17.5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\therefore \text{Area of circle} = \frac{22}{7} \times 17.5 \times 17.5 = \mathbf{962.5 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, area of circle is 962.5  $\text{cm}^2$ .

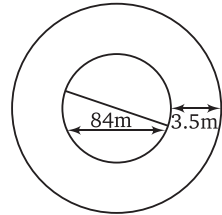
**18.** Diameter of a circular park = 84 m

$$\text{Radius of a circular park} = \frac{84}{2} \text{ m} = 42 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Area of circular park} = \pi r^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times (42)^2$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times 42 \times 42$$

$$= 5544 \text{ m}^2$$



Radius of circular park with road =  $42 + 3.5 = 45.5$  m

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area of circular park with road} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times (45.5)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 45.5 \times 45.5 \\ &= 6506.5\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area of road} &= \text{Area of circular park with road} \\ &\quad - \text{Area of circular park} \\ &= 6506.5 - 5544 = 962.5 \text{ m}^2\end{aligned}$$

Cost of constructing the road = ₹ 240 per  $\text{m}^2$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Then, total cost of constructing the road} \\ &= 240 \times 962.5 = \text{₹ } \mathbf{231000}\end{aligned}$$

Thus, ₹ 231000 is the total cost of constructing the road.

**19.** Radius of the outer circle = 21 cm

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Area of outer circle} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \left( \frac{22}{7} \times 21 \times 21 \right) \text{cm}^2 \\ &= 1386 \text{ cm}^2\end{aligned}$$

Area enclosed between concentric circles =  $770 \text{ cm}^2$

So, area of inner circle =  $1386 - 70 = 616 \text{ cm}^2$

$$\text{Area of inner circle} = \pi r^2$$

$$\Rightarrow \pi r^2 = 616 \Rightarrow r^2 = \frac{616}{\pi}$$

$$\Rightarrow r^2 = \frac{616}{22} \times 7$$

$$\Rightarrow r^2 = 28 \times 7 = 196$$

$$r^2 = (14)^2 \Rightarrow r = \mathbf{14 \text{ cm}}$$

Thus, radius of the inner circle is 14 cm.

**20.** Diameter of the garden = 21 m

$$\text{Then, radius of the garden} = \frac{21}{2} = 10.5 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Circumference of the garden} = 2 \pi r = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 10.5 = 66 \text{ m}$$

So, length of rope required =  $66 \times 2 = \mathbf{132 \text{ m}}$

Also cost of the rope = ₹ 4 per m

$$\therefore \text{Total cost of the rope} = 4 \times 132 = \text{₹ } \mathbf{528}$$

Thus, required length of rope is 132 m and total cost of the rope is ₹ 528.

21. Circumference of circle = 31.4 cm

$$2\pi r = 31.4 \Rightarrow 2 \times 3.14 \times r = 31.4$$

$$r = \frac{31.4}{2 \times 3.14} \Rightarrow r = 5 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \pi r^2 = 3.14 \times (5)^2 \\ &= 3.14 \times 5 \times 5 = \mathbf{78.5 \text{ cm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

Thus, radius and area of circle are 5 cm and  $78.5 \text{ cm}^2$  respectively.

22. Circle with maximum area diameter  $d = 21 \text{ cm}$

Shaded area = Square area – Circle area

$$= (21)^2 - \pi \left(\frac{21}{2}\right)^2$$

$$= 441 - \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{441}{4}$$

$$= 441 \left(1 - \frac{22}{28}\right) = 441 \left(\frac{28 - 22}{28}\right)$$

$$= 441 \times \frac{6}{28} = \mathbf{94.5 \text{ cm}^2}$$

Thus, area of cardboard is  $94.5 \text{ cm}^2$ .

23. Do yourself.

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

#### Revision Exercise

1. Perimeter of a square park = 440 m

$$4 \times \text{side} = 440 \Rightarrow \text{side} = \frac{440}{4} = 110 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Then, area of park} = (\text{side})^2 = (110)^2$$

$$= 110 \times 110 = 12100 \text{ m}^2$$

Cost of growing grass = ₹ 2.15 per sq. m

$$\text{Total cost of growing grass} = 2.15 \times 12100 = \mathbf{₹ 26015}$$

Thus,  $12100 \text{ m}^2$  is the area of park and ₹ 26015 is the total cost of growing grass on it.

2. Side of a square = 20 cm

$$\text{Area of square} = (\text{side})^2 = (20)^2 = 400 \text{ cm}^2$$

Now, wire is rebent into a rectangle of length 22 cm

Then,

Perimeter of square = Perimeter of rectangle

$$4 \times \text{side} = 2(l + b)$$

$$4 \times 20 = 2(22 + b)$$

$$22 + b = \frac{4 \times 20}{2} = 40$$

$$b = 40 - 22 = 18 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{So, area of rectangle} = l \times b = 22 \times 18 = 396 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$396 < 400$$

So, square encloses more area.

3. Ratio of length and width = 4 : 3

Let the length and width be  $4x$  and  $3x$  respectively

$$\text{Area of rectangular garden} = 4800 \text{ m}^2$$

$$4x \times 3x = 4800$$

$$12x^2 = 4800 \Rightarrow x^2 = 400$$

$$x^2 = (20)^2 \Rightarrow x = 20$$

$$\text{So, length} = 4x = 4 \times 20 = 80 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Width} = 3x = 3 \times 20 = 60 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Perimeter of rectangular garden} = 2(l + b)$$

$$= 2(80 + 60) = 280 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Cost of fencing it with wire four times} = 280 \times 4 \times 1.75 = ₹ 1960$$

Thus, ₹ 1960 is the total cost of fencing.

4. Length of room = 12 m

$$\text{Width of room} = 8 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Height of room} = 4 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{So, area of four walls} = 2 \times (l + b) \times h$$

$$= 2 \times (12 + 8) \times 4 \text{ m}^2$$

$$= 160 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of two doors} = 2 \times (2.2 \times 1.6) = 7.04 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of two windows} = 2 \times (2.4 \times 2.2) = 10.56 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Area of walls} = \text{area of room} - \text{Area of door}$$

$$- \text{Area of windows}$$

$$= 160 - 7.04 - 10.56$$

$$= 160 - 17.6$$

$$\text{Area of walls} = 142.4 \text{ m}^2$$

$$\text{Cost of white washing of walls} = 142.4 \times 7.7 = ₹ \mathbf{1096.48}.$$

5. Area of four walls = 420 m<sup>2</sup>

$$\text{Length of room} = 2 \times \text{width of room}$$

$$\text{Height of room} = 5 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{Let Width of room} = x$$

$$\text{Length of room} = 2x$$

$$\text{Area of four walls} = 2 \times (l + b) \times h$$

$$420 = 2 \times (x + 2x) \times 5$$

$$420 = 2 \times (3x) \times 5$$

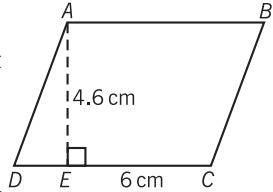
$$420 = 30x \Rightarrow x = 14 \text{ m}$$

Thus, Width of room = **14 m**

Length of room = **28 m**

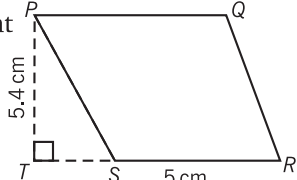
6. Find the area of following :

(i) Area of given figure = base  $\times$  height  
 $= DC \times AE$   
 $= 6 \times 4.6$   
 $= \mathbf{27.6 \text{ cm}^2}$

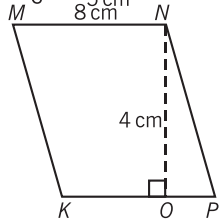


Thus, Area of given figure =  $27.6 \text{ cm}^2$ .

(ii) Area of given figure = base  $\times$  height  
 $= SR \times PT$   
 $= 5 \times 5.4$   
 $= \mathbf{27 \text{ cm}^2}$



(iii) Area of given figure = base  $\times$  height  
 $= MN \times NO$   
 $= 8 \times 4 = \mathbf{32 \text{ cm}^2}$



7.  $PQ = 12 \text{ cm}$

$$QR = 8 \text{ cm}$$

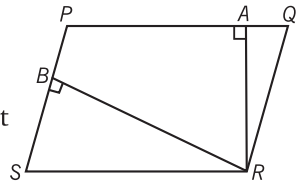
$$AR = 9 \text{ cm}$$

Area of parallelogram = base  $\times$  height

$$= PQ \times AR$$

$$= 12 \times 9$$

$$= \mathbf{108 \text{ cm}^2}$$



Let, length of  $RB = x$

Area of parallelogram = base  $\times$  height

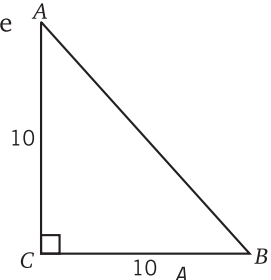
$$108 = SR \times RB = QR \times RB \quad (\because QR = SR)$$

$$108 = 8 \times RB$$

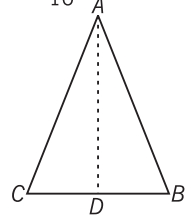
Thus,  $RB = \mathbf{13.5 \text{ cm}}$ .

8. Area of an isosceles right angled triangle whose each of equal sides 10 cm.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of triangle} &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 10 = 50 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$



9. Base of triangular =  $BC$   
 height of triangular =  $AD$   
 Let height =  $x$   
 base of triangular =  $3 \times$  altitude (height)  
 base of triangular =  $3 \times x$   
 Area of triangular =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$



$$\begin{aligned} 1 \text{ hm} &= 100 \text{ m} \\ \frac{1012.50 \times 100}{75} &= \frac{1}{2} \times 3x \times x \\ x &= 300 \text{ m} \end{aligned}$$

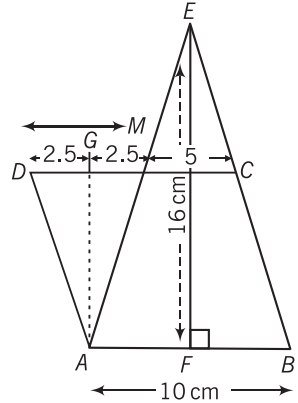
Thus, height of triangular = **300 m**  
 base of triangular = 900 m

10. Area of  $\triangle ABE$  = Area of  $\square ABCD$   
 Area of  $\triangle ABE$  =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height}$   

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times AB \times EF$$
  

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times 10 \times 16$$
  

$$= 80 \text{ cm}^2$$



then,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of } \square ABCD &= 80 \text{ cm}^2 \\ \text{base} \times \text{height} &= 80 \\ 10 \times \text{height} &= 80 \\ \text{height} &= 8 \text{ cm} \end{aligned}$$

Length of altitude of  $ABCD$  = 8 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of } \triangle AMD &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times DM \times AG = \frac{1}{2} \times 5 \times 8 \\ &= 20 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

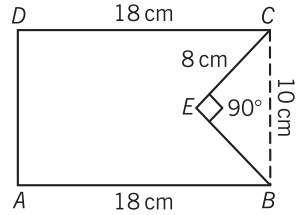
11. By theorem

$$BC^2 = EC^2 + EB^2$$

$$100 = 64 + EB^2$$

$$EB^2 = 36$$

$$EB = 6$$



$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of rectangle of size} &= \text{length} \times \text{width} \\ &= 18 \times 10 = 180 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$S = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = 12$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of triangular} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{12(2)(4)(6)} = 6 \times 4 = 24 \text{ cm}^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of shaded region} &= \text{Area of rectangular} \\ &\quad - \text{Area of triangular} \\ &= 180 - 24 = \mathbf{156 \text{ cm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

12. (i) radius ( $r$ ) = 14 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Circumference of the circle} &= 2\pi r \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 14 = \mathbf{88 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$

(ii) radius ( $r$ ) = 21 dm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Circumference of the circle} &= 2\pi r \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 21 = \mathbf{132 \text{ dm}} \end{aligned}$$

(iii) radius ( $r$ ) = 35 cm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Circumference of the circle} &= 2\pi r \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 35 = \mathbf{220 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$

(iv) radius ( $r$ ) = 56 dm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Circumference of circle} &= 2\pi r \\ &= 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 56 = \mathbf{352 \text{ dm}} \end{aligned}$$

13. (i) diameter of circle = 14 cm

$$\text{radius of circle} = \frac{14}{2} = 7 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Area of circle} = \pi r^2$$

$$= \frac{22}{7} \times (7)^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \times 7 = \mathbf{154 \text{ cm}^2}$$

(ii) diameter of circle = 56 cm

$$\text{radius of circle} = \frac{56}{2} = 28 \text{ cm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times (28)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 28 \times 28 = \mathbf{2464 \text{ cm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

(iii) diameter of circle = 63 dm  
radius of circle =  $\frac{63}{2} = 31.5$  dm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times (31.5)^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times 31.5 \times 31.5 \\ &= \mathbf{3118.5 \text{ dm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

(iv) diameter of circle = 84 dm  
radius of circle =  $\frac{84}{2} = 42$  dm

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circle} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times (42)^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times 42 \times 42 = \mathbf{5544 \text{ dm}^2} \end{aligned}$$

14. Radius of a circular park = 56 m

$$\text{Circumference of park} = 2\pi r = 2 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 56 = 352 \text{ m}$$

$$\text{The cost of circular park} = 352 \times 3.85 = ₹ 1355.2$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The cost of wire} &= 2 \times \text{cost of circular park} \\ &= 2 \times 1355.2 = ₹ \mathbf{2710.4} \end{aligned}$$

15. Circumference of circular garden = 308 m

$$2\pi r = 308 \Rightarrow r = 49 \text{ m}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of circular garden} &= \pi r^2 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times (49)^2 = \frac{22}{7} \times 49 \times 49 = 7546 \text{ m}^2 \end{aligned}$$

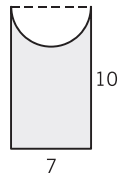
$$\text{The cost of grassing} = 7546 \times 4.85 = ₹ 36598.10$$

16. The ratio of radius of two circle =  $r_1 : r_2 = 4 : 9$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ratio of circumference of two circle} &= 2\pi r_1 : 2\pi r_2 \\ &= 2\pi(4) : 2\pi(9) = 4 : 9 \end{aligned}$$

17. (i) Length of boundary

$$\begin{aligned} &= \text{semi circle length} + 10 + 7 + 10 \\ &= \frac{2\pi r}{2} + 27 \\ &= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2} + 27 \\ &= 27 + 11 = \mathbf{38 \text{ cm}} \end{aligned}$$



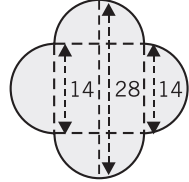


Area of shaded region = Rectangle area – Semi circle area

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 10 \times 7 - \frac{\pi r^2}{2} \\
 &= 10 \times 7 - \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7 \times 7}{2 \times 4} \\
 &= 70 - 19.25 = \mathbf{50.75 \text{ cm}^2}
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Perimeter of figure =  $4 \times \frac{2\pi r}{2}$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 4 \times \frac{\pi r}{2} \\
 &= 4 \times \frac{22}{7} \times 7 \\
 &= 88 \text{ cm}
 \end{aligned}$$

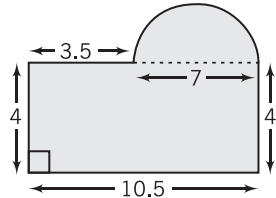


Area of shaded region =  $4 \times$  Semicircle Area + Area of Rectangle

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 4 \times \frac{\pi r^2}{2} + 14 \times 14 \\
 &= 4 \times \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7 \times 7}{2} + 196 \\
 &= 308 + 196 = 504 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

18. (i) Perimeter of semicircle =  $\frac{2\pi r}{2} = \pi r$

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2} \\
 &= 11 \text{ m}
 \end{aligned}$$



Perimeter of region =  $10.5 + 3.5 + 4 + 4 + 11 = 33 \text{ cm}$

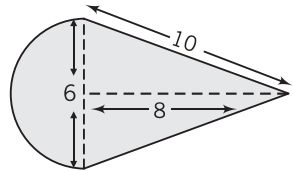
Area of shaded region = Rectangle Area + Semicircle Area

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 10.5 \times 4 + \frac{\pi r^2}{2} \\
 &= 42 + \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{7}{2 \times 2} \times \frac{7}{2} \\
 &= 42 + \frac{77}{4} = \frac{245}{4} = 61.25 \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) Perimeter of given region

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= 2\pi r + 10 + 10 \\
 &= \frac{2\pi r}{2} + 20 \\
 &= \frac{22}{7} \times 6 + 20 \\
 &= \frac{132 + 140}{7}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Perimeter} = \frac{272}{7} = 38\frac{6}{7} \text{ cm}$$



Area of given region = Area of triangle + Area of Semicircle

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} + \frac{\pi r^2}{2} \\
 &= \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \times 8 + \frac{22}{7} \times \frac{6 \times 6}{2} \\
 &= 48 + \frac{396}{7} = \frac{336 + 396}{7} \\
 &= \frac{732}{7} = 104\frac{4}{7} \text{ cm}^2
 \end{aligned}$$

## 18. Data Handling

### Exercise 18A

1. Do yourself.

2. 12, 0, 5, 6, 8, 10, 10, 5, 12, 20, 20, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 19

$$\begin{aligned}
 &12 + 0 + 5 + 6 + 8 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 12 + 20 + 20 \\
 &+ 1 + 2 + 5 + 6 + 8 + 10 + 12 + 14 + 19
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\quad}{20}$$

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{185}{20} = \mathbf{9.25}$$

3.

Daily wages ( $x_i$ )	Number of workers $f_i$	$f_i x_i$
100	4	400
150	3	450
200	2	400
250	15	3750
300	5	1500
400	4	1600
500	2	1000
$\Sigma x_i = 35$		$\Sigma f_i x_i = 9100$

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\Sigma f_i x_i}{\Sigma x_i} = \frac{9100}{35} = ₹ \mathbf{260}$$

4. First ten natural number

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9 + 10}{10}$$

$$\text{Mean} = 5.5$$

5. Weight 4 student of class = 32  
 Sum of 4 student =  $32 \times 4 = 128 \text{ kg}$   
 Weight of fourth student =  $128 - 36 - 28 - 20 = \mathbf{44 \text{ kg}}$

6. Mean = 
$$\frac{12 + 14 + 15 + 10 + 6 + 8 + 5 + 18 + 13 + 19}{10}$$
  

$$= \frac{120}{10}$$

Mean = **12 years**

7. First seven odd natural number

1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{1 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 9 + 11 + 13}{7} = \frac{49}{7}$$

Mean = **7**

8. First seven prime number

2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{2 + 3 + 5 + 7 + 11 + 13 + 17}{7} = \frac{58}{7}$$

Mean = **8.28**

9. 12, 14, x, 40, 32 of mean = 28

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{12 + 14 + x + 40 + 32}{5} = 28$$

**x = 42**

10. (i) 8, 12, 15, 7, 6, 5, 4, 8, 10, 12

Median : 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8, 10, 12, 12, 15

∴ if number is even.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Median marks} &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{10^{\text{th}}}{2} \right) + \left( \frac{10^{\text{th}}}{2} + 1 \right) \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2} [5^{\text{th}} + 6^{\text{th}}] = \frac{1}{2} [8 + 8] = \frac{1}{2} \times 16 \end{aligned}$$

Median = **8**

- (ii) 6, 8, 7, 5, 12, 15, 16, 18, 40, 20, 22

Arrange in Ascending 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 40

∴ if number is odd.

$$\text{Median} = \frac{11^{\text{th}} + 1}{2} = \frac{12^{\text{th}}}{2} = 6^{\text{th}}$$

Median = **15**

11. 12, 11, 10, 5, 6, 6, 10, 12, 11, 18, 12, 12, 19, 20, 12, 10, 5, 12, 15, 13, 16, 12

Mode = Occurs maximum number of times

Mode = **12**

12.

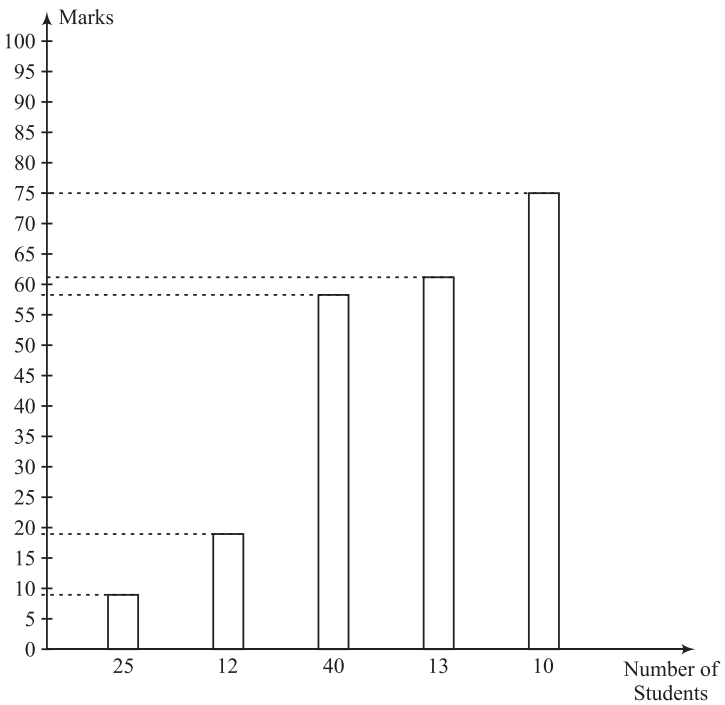
Height $x_i$	Number of children $f_i$	$f_i x_i$
140	4	560
145	11	1595
150	20	3000
155	8	1240
158	5	790
160	2	320
	$\Sigma x_i = 50$	$\Sigma f_i x_i = 7505$

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\Sigma f_i x_i}{\Sigma x_i} = \frac{7505}{50}$$

$$\text{Mean} = \mathbf{150.10 \text{ cm}}$$

### Exercise 18B

1.

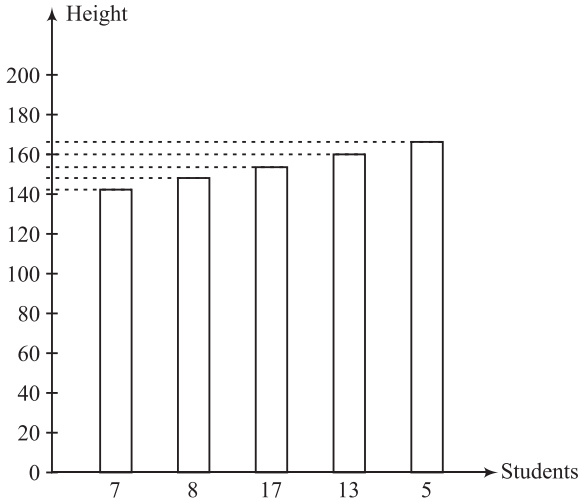


(i) Highest marks of students = 10

$$\text{Money required} = 10 \times 10 = ₹ 100$$

- (ii) Lowest marks of students = 25  
 Number of problems =  $25 \times 5 = 125$

2.



- (i) Percent of total number of student have their more than 150 cm

$$\text{Percentage of student} = \frac{35}{50} \times 100$$

$$\text{Percentage of student} = 35 \times 2 = 70\%$$

- (ii) Number of student above 150 but below 160 cm student = 30

3. 4, 3, 2, 6, 4, 3, 2, 1, 5, 3, 2, 3, 4, 3, 5, 1, 6, 1, 3, 4, 2, 3, 4, 3, 5

- (i) Arrange the above data in ascending order

$$= 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5, 5, 6, 6$$

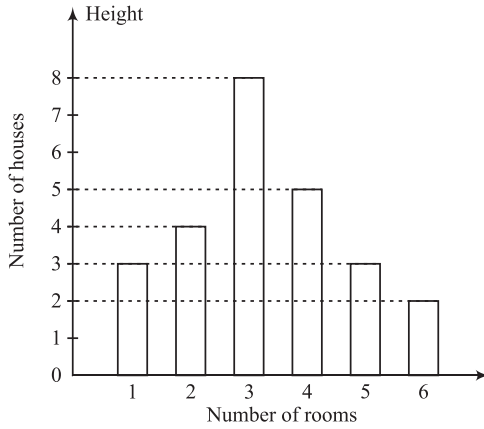
- (ii) Range of data = Maximum value – Minimum value  
 $= 6 - 1 = 5$

- (iii) Frequency distribution table for the above data :

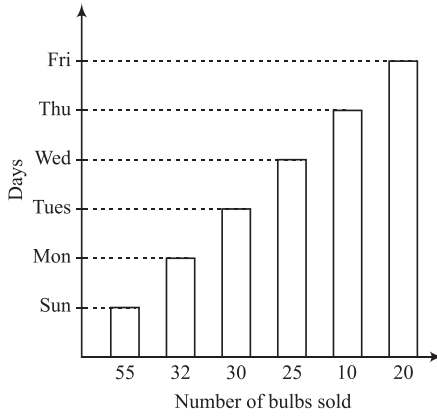
Number of Rooms	Tally marks	Number of House
1		3
2		4
3	<del>    </del>	8
4	<del>    </del>	5
5		3
6		2
		Total = 25

- (iv) Number of houses which have 4 or more than 4 rooms = 10

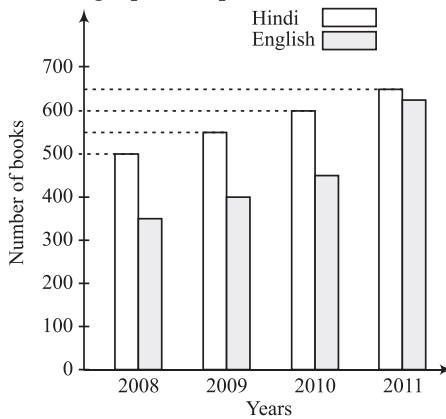
- (v) Draw bar graph to represent data :



4. Draw a bar graph to represent :



5. Draw double bar graph to represent :



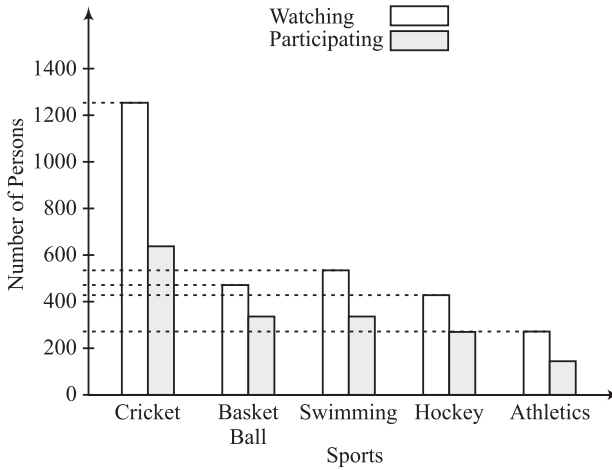
(i) The difference scales of two language books least year = 2011

(ii) Yes

Increase in sale of English books =  $620 - 350 = 270$

Increase in sale of Hindi books =  $650 - 500 = 150$

6. Draw a double bar graph :



(i) Most popular sport = Cricket

(ii) More preferred = Watching

7. (i) Books were sold in 2008 by given graph :

In 2008 = 140

In 2009 = 360

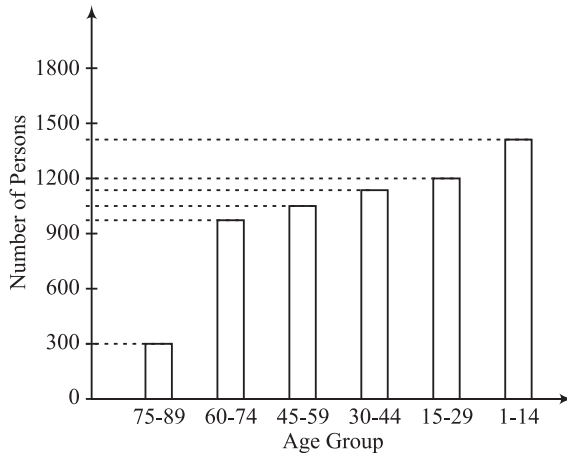
In 2011 = 180

(ii) 475 books are sold = In 2012

225 books are sold = In 2010

8. Do it yourself.

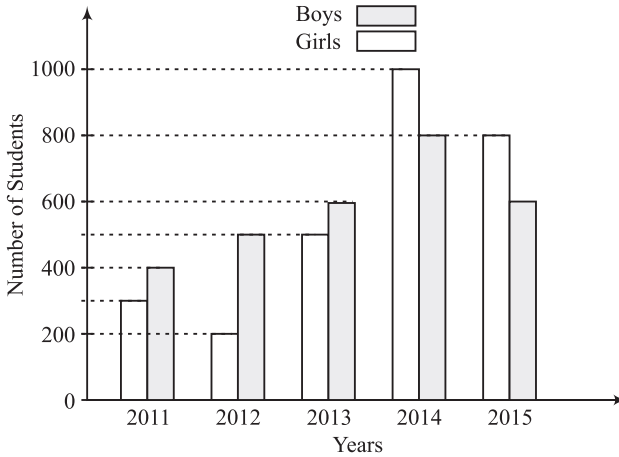
9.



(i) Percentage of youngest age group persons over those in oldest age group =  $\frac{1400}{300} \times 100 = 466\frac{2}{3}\%$

(ii) Population of the town in all these age groups =  $1400 + 1200 + 1100 + 1000 + 950 + 300 = 5950$

10. A double bar graph to represent data :



11. (i) Maximum fruit is sold = Apples  
(ii) Boxes of cherries are sold = 50  
(iii) Boxes of pears are sold = 70  
(iv) Total number of sold boxes =  $90 + 70 + 80 + 50 = 290$

### Exercise 18C

1. Two unbiased coins are tossed :

$$1 - H = H/T = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$1 - T = T/H = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

2. (i) Probability for drawing a marble with number 5

$$P(5) = \frac{\text{No. of favourable event}}{\text{Total no. of event}}$$

$$P(5) = \frac{1}{6}$$

(ii) Probability of drawing a marble with number 2

$$P(2) = \frac{\text{No. of favourable event}}{\text{Total no. of event}}$$



$$P(2) = \frac{1}{6}$$

3. Two dice are thrown :

(i) An even number as the sum :

$$\text{Formula} = (1,1), (2,2), (3,3), (4,4), (5,5), (6,6) \\ (1,3), (3,1), (1,5), (5,1), (2,4), (4,2) \\ (2,6), (6,2), (3,5), (5,3), (4,6), (6,4)$$

$$\text{Total outcomes} = 36 \\ \text{Probability} = \frac{18}{36} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(ii) A total of at least 10 :

$$\text{Formula} = (4,6), (6,4), (5,5), (6,6), (5,6), (6,5) \\ \text{Total outcomes} = 36 \\ P = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(iii) Some number of box dice :

$$\text{Formula} = (1,1), (2,2), (3,3), (4,4), (5,5), (6,6) \\ P = \frac{6}{36} = \frac{1}{6}$$

(iv) A multiple of 3 as the sum :

$$P = \frac{12}{36} = \frac{1}{3}$$

4. Given :

A coin is flipped to decide which team starts the game.

Probability that your team start :

$$P = \frac{1}{2}$$

5. A card is drawn from a well-shuffled pack of 52 playing

(i) Probability a red card =  $\frac{26}{52} = \frac{1}{2}$

(ii) Probability a king =  $\frac{4}{52} = \frac{1}{13}$

(iii) Probability a card of spades =  $\frac{13}{52} = \frac{1}{4}$

6. A dice is tossed once.

(i) find a number less than 3 :

$$\text{formula} = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) \\ P = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$$

(ii) A prime number :

$$\text{Formula} = (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) \\ P = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

(iii) A number greater than 2.

$$P = \frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}$$

7. Given : 3 defective mangoes

21 good mangoes

(i) Probability a defective mango =  $\frac{3}{24}$

$$P = \frac{1}{8}$$

(ii) Probability a good mango =  $\frac{21}{24}$

$$P = \frac{7}{8}$$

### Multiple Choice Questions

Do yourself.

#### Revision Exercise

1. 12, 10, 12, 14, 8, 15, 8, 9, 6, 5

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mean} &= \frac{\text{Sum of total number}}{\text{Total number}} \\ &= \frac{12 + 10 + 12 + 14 + 8 + 15 + 8 + 9 + 6 + 5}{10} \\ &= \frac{99}{10} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Mean} = \mathbf{9.9}$$

2. (i) 11, 2, 7, 3, 5, 9, 9, 10, 2

1. Arrange in ascending order

2, 2, 3, 5, 7, 9, 9, 10, 11

2. Find no. odd/even

→ no. is odd  
then  $n = 9$

$$\text{Median} = \frac{1}{2}(n+1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{1}{2}(9+1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{10^{\text{th}}}{2} = 5^{\text{th}}$$

$$\text{Median} = \mathbf{7}$$

(ii) 16, 8, 21, 22, 15, 6, 18, 25, 9

1. Arrange in ascending order

6, 8, 9, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 25

2. no. is odd ( $n = 9$ )

$$\text{Median} = \frac{1}{2}(n+1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{1}{2}(9+1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{10^{\text{th}}}{2} = 5^{\text{th}}$$

$$\text{Median} = \mathbf{16}$$

(iii) 22, 21, 8, 15, 16, 6, 9, 25, 20, 18, 13

1. Arrange in ascending order

6, 8, 9, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25

2. no. is odd ( $n = 11$ )

$$\text{Median} = \frac{1}{2}(n + 1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{1}{2}(11 + 1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{12^{\text{th}}}{2} = 6^{\text{th}}$$

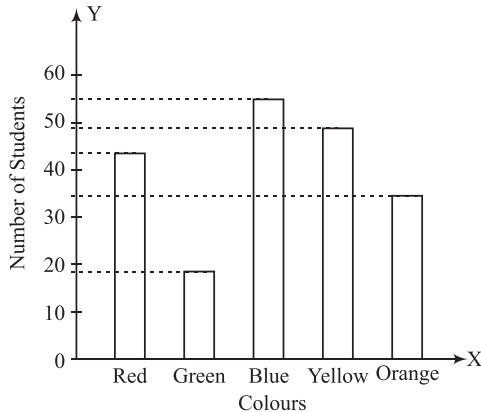
$$\text{Median} = \mathbf{16}$$

3. (i) 9, 5, 7, 6, 7, 11, 8, 10, 7  
7 occurs maximum no. of times  
Hence, mode = 7
- (ii) 21, 72, 15, 21, 62, 43, 21, 14, 16, 73  
21 occurs maximum no. of times  
Hence, mode = 21
4. 10, 9, 8, 8, 7, 6, 9, 9, 8, 8, 8, 10, 7, 7, 6, 5, 10, 8, 8, 9, 7, 6, 8, 8, 10, 8,  
5, 6, 8  
8 occurs maximum no. of times  
Hence, mode of size = 8

5. Three ways of collecting data.

- (i) Use of questionnaire                      (ii) Through observations  
(iii) Through interviews

6. Bar graph of data given :



- (i) Most preferred colour = Blue  
(ii) Least preferred colour = Green  
(iii) There are five colours.  
Red, Green, Blue, Yellow and Orange

7. Do it yourself.

8. Mean of first five multiples of 7.

7, 14, 21, 28, 35

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{\text{Sum of total number}}{\text{Total number}}$$

$$\text{Mean} = \frac{105}{5} = \mathbf{21}$$

9. Median of first 15 odd number.

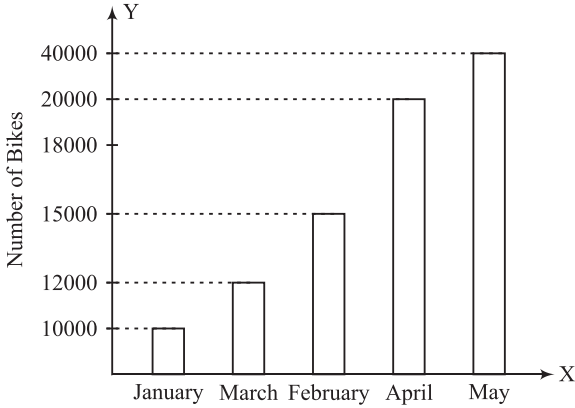
1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29

No. is odd ( $n = 15$ )

$$\text{Median} = \frac{1}{2}(n + 1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{1}{2}(15 + 1)^{\text{th}} = \frac{16^{\text{th}}}{2} = 8^{\text{th}}$$

Median = 15

10.



Bar graph of given data.

11. An unbiased dice is thrown.

(i) Probability of an even number or a multiple of

$$= \frac{2 + 2}{6} = \frac{4}{6}$$

$$P = \frac{2}{3}$$

(ii) Probability of an even number and a multiple of 3 :

$$P = \frac{1 + 1}{6} = \frac{2}{6}$$

$$P = \frac{1}{3}$$

(iii) Probability of an odd number =  $\frac{\text{no. of odd no.}}{\text{Total number}}$

$$P = \frac{3}{6}$$

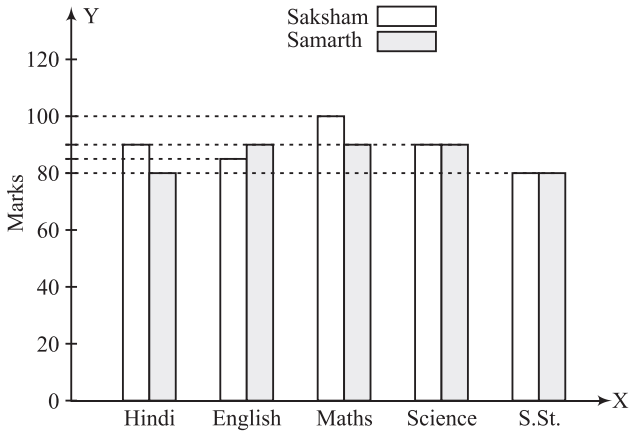
$$P = \frac{1}{2}$$

(iv) Probability of a number greater than 3 :

$$P = \frac{\text{Greater than 3 no.}}{\text{Total number}} = \frac{3}{6}$$

$$P = \frac{1}{2}$$

12. Bar graph of given data.



**13.** One card is drawn from a pack of 52 cards, each of the 52 cards being equally likely to be drawn.

(i) Probability of an ace =  $\frac{4}{52} \Rightarrow P = \frac{1}{13}$

(ii) Probability of red =  $\frac{26}{52} \Rightarrow P = \frac{1}{2}$

(iii) Probability of either red or black =  $\frac{28}{52}$

$$P = \frac{7}{13}$$

(iv) Probability of 10 of a black suit =  $\frac{2}{52}$

$$P = \frac{1}{26}$$

**14.** (i) Number of newspapers read :

In Hindi = 800

In Punjabi = 400

In Urdu = 200

In Marathi = 300

In Tamil = 100

(ii) The excess of number of newspapers read in Hindi over those of English =  $800 - 500 = 300$

(iii) Language in which the least number of newspapers are read = Tamil

(iv) The number of copies of news papers read in different language in increases order.

Tamil = 100, Urdu = 200, Marathi = 300

Punjabi = 400, English = 500, Hindi = 800

**15.** Do it yourself.